

## 原 注

### まえがき

1. LIBORはLondon Interbank Offered Rate（ロンドン銀行間取引金利）の略称。
2. “About: Carter Glass,” US Department of the Treasury, [www.treasury.gov/about/history/pages/cglass.aspx](http://www.treasury.gov/about/history/pages/cglass.aspx).

### はじめに

1. Dion Rabouin, “Total Global Debt Tops 325 pct of GDP as Government Debt Jumps: IIF,” Reuters, January 4, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-debt-iif-idUSKBN1401PQ](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-debt-iif-idUSKBN1401PQ).
2. Edward Yardeni and Mali Quintana, *Global Economic Briefing: Central Bank Balance Sheets* (Yardeni Research, Inc., August 25, 2017), [www.yardeni.com/pub/peacockfedecbassets.pdf](http://www.yardeni.com/pub/peacockfedecbassets.pdf).
3. 金融における「流動性」は、市場での売買に使うための資本が、現金、証券、準備金のいずれの形でであれ即座に入手できることをいう。
4. “About the Fed,” Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, [www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/mission.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/mission.htm).
5. “Historical Debt Outstanding—Annual 2000–2015,” TreasuryDirect, [www.treasurydirect.gov/govt/reports/pd/histdebt/histdebt\\_histo5.htm](http://www.treasurydirect.gov/govt/reports/pd/histdebt/histdebt_histo5.htm).
6. Angela Monaghan, “Income Inequality Still at Record Levels, Says OECD,” *Guardian* (Manchester), November 24, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/2016/nov/24/income-inequality-oecd-financial-crisis](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2016/nov/24/income-inequality-oecd-financial-crisis).
7. Jaime Caruana, “Stepping Out of the Shadow of the Crisis: Three Transitions for the World Economy” (speech, Bank for International Settlements Annual General Meeting, Basel, Switzerland, June 29, 2014), [www.bis.org/speeches/sp140629.pdf](http://www.bis.org/speeches/sp140629.pdf).
8. Robert N. McCauley, Patrick McGuire, and Vladyslav Sushko, “Global Dollar Credit: Links to US Monetary Policy and Leverage” (BIS Working Papers No. 483, Bank for International Settlements, Basel, Switzerland, January 2015), [www.bis.org/publ/work483.pdf](http://www.bis.org/publ/work483.pdf).
9. Binyamin Applebaum, “I.M.F Urges Fed to Delay Raising Interest Rates,” *New York Times*, June 4, 2015, [www.nytimes.com/2015/06/05/business/economy/imf-recommends-fed-delay-raising-interest-rates.html?mcubz=2](http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/05/business/economy/imf-recommends-fed-delay-raising-interest-rates.html?mcubz=2).
10. ゴールドマン・サックスが生み出した造語で、急成長している途上国、ブラジル、ロシア、インド、中国、南アフリカの5カ国を指す。マジック・マネーの時代になってからは、BRICS 諸国は経済・インフラ開発・外交分野での長期的なつながりも築いていく。
11. Oliver Stuenkel, “Why Brazil Shouldn’t Turn Its Back on the BRICS,” *Americas Quarterly*, June 28, 2016, [www.americasquarterly.org/content/why-brazil-shouldnt-turn-its-back-brics](http://www.americasquarterly.org/content/why-brazil-shouldnt-turn-its-back-brics).

12. 人民元は中国の通貨の正式名称で、「人民の通貨」の意。元は人民元の単位。
13. Alessandro Speciale, “ECB Post-Summer Boost to Bond Purchases Slows Near Month End,” Bloomberg, October 5, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-10-05/ecb-bought-63-billion-euros-of-debt-under-qe-in-september](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-10-05/ecb-bought-63-billion-euros-of-debt-under-qe-in-september).
14. トロイカを構成するのは欧州委員会（EC）、欧州中央銀行（ECB）、国際通貨基金（IMF）の3機関。
15. “Fed’s Yellen Expects No New Financial Crisis in ‘Our Lifetimes,’” Reuters, June 27, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-yellen-idUSKBN19I2I5](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-yellen-idUSKBN19I2I5).
16. Ben S. Bernanke, “The Subprime Mortgage Market” (speech, Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago’s 43rd Annual Conference on Bank Structure and Competition, Chicago, IL, May 17, 2007), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20070517a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20070517a.htm).
17. Richard Dobbs, Susan Lund, Jonathan Woetzel, and Mina Mutafchieva, “Debt and (Not Much) Deleveraging,” (report, McKinsey Global Institute, February 2015), [www.mckinsey.com/global-themes/employment-and-growth/debt-and-not-much-deleveraging](http://www.mckinsey.com/global-themes/employment-and-growth/debt-and-not-much-deleveraging).

## 第一章 メキシコ——アメリカ金融危機の影響を防ぐ壁はない

1. “Mexico: GDP (Current US\$): 2002–2009,” World Bank, 2017 年 9 月 6 日閲覧, <http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.MKTP.CD?end=2009&locations=MX&start=2002>.
2. Anthony DePalma, “Dogged Doctor for Mexico’s Morass,” *New York Times*, December 31, 1994, [www.nytimes.com/1994/12/31/business/dogged-doctor-for-mexico-s-morass.html](http://www.nytimes.com/1994/12/31/business/dogged-doctor-for-mexico-s-morass.html).
3. “Current Member Biography ‘Guillermo Ortiz,’” Group of Thirty, 2017 年 9 月 6 日閲覧, [http://group30.org/members/bio\\_current/ortiz](http://group30.org/members/bio_current/ortiz).
4. “Personalidades: Guillermo Ortiz Martínez, gobernador de Banxico,” Es Mas, 2017 年 9 月 6 日閲覧, <http://web.archive.org/web/20120716192333/www.esmas.com/noticierostelevisa/biografias/406198.html>.
5. バンコ・デ・メヒコ（メキシコ銀行）はメキシコの中央銀行。略称バンヒコ。
6. World Economic Forum, [www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF\\_AM08\\_Report.pdf](http://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_AM08_Report.pdf).（ウェブサイトのこのセクションはアクセスできなくなっている）。
7. Thomas Atkins and Mike Dolan, “Bank Rules under Fire After Losses and Scandal,” Reuters, January 26, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/us-davos-baselii-idUSL2668610220080126](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-davos-baselii-idUSL2668610220080126).
8. Nomi Prins, *It Takes a Pillage* (Wiley, 2009).
9. 当時の CNBC の報道にもとづく。
10. “Mexico’s Ortiz Sees Risk in Overregulating,” Davos Live (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, January 26, 2008, <http://blogs.wsj.com/davos/2008/01/26/mexicos-ortiz-sees-risk-in-overregulating/>.
11. 同上
12. Lisa J. Adams, “Seeing US Slowdown, Mexico Cuts Growth,” *USA Today*, January 30, 2008, [http://usatoday30.usatoday.com/money/economy/2008-01-30-1083465555\\_x.htm](http://usatoday30.usatoday.com/money/economy/2008-01-30-1083465555_x.htm).
13. “Banco de México Governor Ortiz Joins Dallas Fed’s Globalization Institute Advisory

- Board” (press release), Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, February 14, 2008, <https://www.dallasfed.org/news/releases/2008/nr080214.aspx>.
14. Brian Naylor, “Bush’s Final Budget Proposal: \$3.1 Trillion,” NPR, February 4, 2008, [www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18672648](http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18672648).
  15. “Bush Says US Spending Plans Will Help Mexico,” Reuters, February 5, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/bush-mexico-idUSN0521809020080205](http://www.reuters.com/article/bush-mexico-idUSN0521809020080205).
  16. 2008 年のレートで換算。
  17. Mary Swire, “Mexican Government Unveils USD5.6bn Stimulus Package,” Tax-News, March 5, 2008, [https://www.tax-news.com/news/Mexican\\_Government\\_Unveils\\_USD56bn\\_Stimulus\\_Package\\_\\_\\_\\_30193.html](https://www.tax-news.com/news/Mexican_Government_Unveils_USD56bn_Stimulus_Package____30193.html).
  18. “FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, March 18, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20080318a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20080318a.htm).
  19. Frank Newport, “Bush Job Approval at 28%, Lowest of His Administration,” Gallup, April 11, 2008, [www.gallup.com/poll/106426/bush-job-approval-28-lowest-administration.aspx](http://www.gallup.com/poll/106426/bush-job-approval-28-lowest-administration.aspx).
  20. George W. Bush, “The President’s News Conference with President Felipe de Jesus Calderon Hinojosa of Mexico and Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada in New Orleans,” American Presidency Project, April 22, 2008, [www.presidency.ucsb.edu/ws/?pid=77159](http://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/ws/?pid=77159).
  21. “Bush Praises Nafta Treaty,” CNBC Times Video, April 22, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/video/business/1194817111807/bush-praises-nafta-treaty.html](http://www.nytimes.com/video/business/1194817111807/bush-praises-nafta-treaty.html).
  22. Bush, “The President’s News Conference with President Felipe de Jesus Calderon Hinojosa of Mexico and Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada in New Orleans.”
  23. 世界経済フォーラムの 2015 年 5 月の報告書にもとづく。
  24. Marla Dickerson, “Rising Costs Push Mexico to Hike Rates,” *Los Angeles Times*, June 21, 2008, <http://articles.latimes.com/2008/jun/21/business/fi-mexinflation21>.
  25. *Annual Report Summary: 2007* (Mexico City: Banco de Mexico, April 2008), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/annual/%7B7E9262F3-949C-D1DC-FFA3-88CEAC8794FC%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/annual/%7B7E9262F3-949C-D1DC-FFA3-88CEAC8794FC%7D.pdf).
  26. Noel Randewic, “Mexico’s Ortiz, Anti-Inflation Warrior, to Leave Cenbank,” Reuters, December 9, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-ortiz-idUSN0916903420091209](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-ortiz-idUSN0916903420091209).
  27. “Exhibit 1: Recent Developments”(supplement to Mexico’s annual report on Form 18-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007), [www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/101368/000090342308001047/ums-18ka1ex1\\_1218.htm](http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/101368/000090342308001047/ums-18ka1ex1_1218.htm).
  28. “Peso Power: Mexican Currency Nears Six-Year High vs. Dollar,” Money & Company (blog), *Los Angeles Times*, July 23, 2008, [http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/money\\_co/2008/07/its-good-to-be.html](http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/money_co/2008/07/its-good-to-be.html).
  29. “Federal Funds Data,” Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 2017 年 10 月 8 日閲覧, [https://apps.newyorkfed.org/markets/autorates/fed\\_funds/](https://apps.newyorkfed.org/markets/autorates/fed_funds/).
  30. カルデロン（国民行動党、略称 PAN の党员）は、2006 年 12 月にメキシコ大統領に選出

され (2012 年 11 月まで在任)、ブッシュと緊密に連携した。ブッシュは大統領退任後、テキサスで開いた自身の絵の展覧会でカルデロンの肖像画を展示して、このメキシコ大統領に感謝の意を表した。

31. Jo Tuckman, “Mexico Freezes Food Prices in Response to Global Crisis,” *Guardian* (Manchester), June 19, 2008, [www.theguardian.com/world/2008/jun/20/mexico.food](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2008/jun/20/mexico.food).
32. Santiago García-Verdú and Miguel Zerecero, “On Central Bank Interventions in the Mexican Peso/Dollar Foreign Exchange Market” (Banco de México Working Papers No. 2014-19, Banco de México, Mexico City, August 2014), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/documentos-de-investigacion/banxico/%7BE6A86055-2BD4-E061-EAF9-6B5A162B0BC1%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/documentos-de-investigacion/banxico/%7BE6A86055-2BD4-E061-EAF9-6B5A162B0BC1%7D.pdf).
33. Heidi N. Moore, “Bank of America-Merrill Lynch: A \$50 Billion Deal from Hell,” *Deal Journal* (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, January 22, 2009, <http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/01/22/bank-of-america-merrill-lynch-a-50-billion-deal-from-hell/>.
34. Ben S. Bernanke, “Current Economic and Financial Conditions” (speech, National Association for Business Economics 50th Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, October 7, 2008), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20081007a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20081007a.htm).
35. David Luhnow, “Mexican Crisis Holds Lessons for US,” *Wall Street Journal*, October 13, 2008, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB122385649246427253](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB122385649246427253).
36. Erwan Quintin and Edward Skelton, “How Much Will the Global Financial Storm Hurt Mexico?” *Southwest Economy* (Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas), November–December 2008, 10–13, [www.dallasfed.org/assets/documents/research/swe/2008/swe0806c.pdf](http://www.dallasfed.org/assets/documents/research/swe/2008/swe0806c.pdf).
37. “Bad Bets,” *Economist*, October 16, 2008, [www.economist.com/node/12432297](http://www.economist.com/node/12432297).
38. Marla Dickerson, “Sell-Off Drives Mexican Peso Above 13-per-Dollar Mark,” *Money & Company* (blog), *Los Angeles Times*, October 9, 2008, [http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/money\\_co/2008/10/so-much-for-the.html](http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/money_co/2008/10/so-much-for-the.html).
39. “World Markets Return to Selloff,” CNN, October 8, 2008, [http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/08/news/international/world\\_crisis/index.htm?postversion=2008100814](http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/08/news/international/world_crisis/index.htm?postversion=2008100814).
40. メキシコ財務省とバンコ・デ・メヒコの職員で構成されている。
41. Agustín G. Carstens and Alejandro M. Werner, “Mexico’s Monetary Policy Framework under a Floating Exchange Rate Regime” (Documento de Investigación No. 9905, Banco de México, Mexico City, May 1999), 40, [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/seminar/2000/targets/carstens.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/seminar/2000/targets/carstens.pdf).
42. *Report to Congress on International Economic and Exchange Rate Policies* (Washington, DC: US Department of the Treasury, December 10, 2008), [www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/FX%20REPORT%20-%20Final%20December%202008.pdf](http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/FX%20REPORT%20-%20Final%20December%202008.pdf).
43. Chris Isidore, “Fed: Emergency Cut,” CNN, October 8, 2008, [http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/08/news/economy/fed\\_move/index.htm?postversion=2008100811](http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/08/news/economy/fed_move/index.htm?postversion=2008100811).
44. Robert Kuttner, “Alan Greenspan and the Temple of Boom,” review of *Maestro*:

- Greenspan's Fed and the American Boom*, by Bob Woodward, and *Greenspan: The Man Behind Money*, by Justin Martin, New York Times on the Web, [www.nytimes.com/books/00/12/17/reviews/001217.17kuttnet.html](http://www.nytimes.com/books/00/12/17/reviews/001217.17kuttnet.html).
45. バンコ・デ・メヒコは英語版サイトでは「minister of finance (財務大臣)」という言葉を使っているが、スペイン語からの直訳は「secretary (長官)」。「Agustín Guillermo Carstens Carstens,” Banco de México, [www.banxico.org.mx/acerca-del-banco-de-mexico/junta-de-gobierno/%7BD51F01E6-E0AE-681D-233A-C369CAD3103E%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/acerca-del-banco-de-mexico/junta-de-gobierno/%7BD51F01E6-E0AE-681D-233A-C369CAD3103E%7D.pdf).
  46. “Governor of the Central bank of Mexico” (photo), Getty Images, [www.gettyimages.com/detail/news-photo/governor-of-the-central-bank-of-mexico-guillermo-ortiz-and-news-photo/83180485](http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/news-photo/governor-of-the-central-bank-of-mexico-guillermo-ortiz-and-news-photo/83180485).
  47. “October 2008—Extraordinary Auctions of US Dollars,” Banco de México, [www.banxico.org.mx/sistema-financiero/estadisticas/mercado-cambiario/operaciones-vigentes-del-banco-de-mexico-en-el-mer/mecanismos/october-2008—extraordinary-.html](http://www.banxico.org.mx/sistema-financiero/estadisticas/mercado-cambiario/operaciones-vigentes-del-banco-de-mexico-en-el-mer/mecanismos/october-2008—extraordinary-.html).
  48. José Sidaoui, Manuel Ramos-Francia, and Gabriel Cuadra, “The Global Financial Crisis and Policy Response in Mexico” (BIS Papers No. 54, Bank for International Settlements, Basel, Switzerland, n.d.), 279–298, [www.bis.org/publ/bppdf/bispap54q.pdf](http://www.bis.org/publ/bppdf/bispap54q.pdf).
  49. Rubén Aguilar Valenzuela, “Los afectados, 22.3 millones en el 2009,” *El Economista*, March 5, 2010, <http://eleconomista.com.mx/sociedad/2010/03/05/pobreza-extrema-mexico>.
  50. “Mexico’s Response to the Crisis” (paper in the G20 Country Briefs series, International Labour Office, for the G20 Meeting of Labour and Employment Ministers, Washington, DC, April 20–21, 2010), [www.dol.gov/ilab/diplomacy/G20\\_ministersmeeting/G20-Mexico-brief.pdf](http://www.dol.gov/ilab/diplomacy/G20_ministersmeeting/G20-Mexico-brief.pdf).
  51. Robert Campbell, “Mexico Spends Tenth of Foreign Reserves to Aid Peso,” Reuters, October 10, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/markets-mexico-idUSN1036858020081010](http://www.reuters.com/article/markets-mexico-idUSN1036858020081010).
  52. Sidaoui, Ramos-Francia, and Cuadra, “The Global Financial Crisis and Policy Response in Mexico,” [www.bis.org/publ/bppdf/bispap54q.pdf](http://www.bis.org/publ/bppdf/bispap54q.pdf).
  53. Chairman Ben Bernanke’s schedule, January 2008, Fraser, [https://fraser.stlouisfed.org/scribd/?item\\_id=529144&filepath=/docs/historical/bernanke/bernanke\\_calendar\\_2008.pdf](https://fraser.stlouisfed.org/scribd/?item_id=529144&filepath=/docs/historical/bernanke/bernanke_calendar_2008.pdf).
  54. Luhnow, “Mexican Crisis Holds Lessons for US.”
  55. Ben S. Bernanke, *The Courage to Act: A Memoir of a Crisis and Its Aftermath* (New York: W. W. Norton Books, 2017), 118.
  56. “Mexico Unveils Emergency Spending,” BBC News, October 9, 2008, <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/7660582.stm>.
  57. “Mexico Spends Tenth of Foreign Reserves to Aid Peso,” Reuters, October 10, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/markets-mexico-idUSN1036858020081010](http://www.reuters.com/article/markets-mexico-idUSN1036858020081010).
  58. “2008 International Council Meeting” recap, Bretton Woods Committee, October 10, 2008, [www.brettonwoods.org/event/2008-10-10-0000/2008-international-council-meeting](http://www.brettonwoods.org/event/2008-10-10-0000/2008-international-council-meeting).

59. 同上
60. Alexandra Twin, "Wall Street's 8 Brutal Days," CNN, October 12, 2008, [http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/12/markets/markets\\_sunday/index.htm?postversion=2008101209](http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/12/markets/markets_sunday/index.htm?postversion=2008101209).
61. Ian Swanson and Manu Raju, "Bush: World Coming Together," The Hill, October 11, 2008, <http://thehill.com/homenews/news/16687-bush-world-coming-together>.
62. "Diary: G7, IMF and World Bank Meetings in Washington," Reuters, October 11, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/us-imf-diary-idUSTRE49B08220081012](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-imf-diary-idUSTRE49B08220081012).
63. Krishna Guha, "World Races to Limit Harm Before Recession Hits," *Financial Times*, October 14, 2008, [www.ft.com/intl/cms/s/0/b2560842-9989-11dd-9d48-000077b07658.html#axzz3tnb439uX](http://www.ft.com/intl/cms/s/0/b2560842-9989-11dd-9d48-000077b07658.html#axzz3tnb439uX).
64. Luhnow, "Mexican Crisis Holds Lessons for US."
65. "Crisis Management in Mexico," *Economist*, November 12, 2008, [www.economist.com/node/12587590](http://www.economist.com/node/12587590).
66. John Lipsky, "Finance and Economic Growth, Remarks by First Deputy Managing Director John Lipsky," International Monetary Fund, October 19, 2009, [www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2015/09/28/04/53/sp101909](http://www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2015/09/28/04/53/sp101909).
67. Ben S. Bernanke, "Economic Outlook and Financial Markets" (testimony before the Committee on the Budget, US House of Representatives), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, October 20, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20081020a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20081020a.htm).
68. Alexandra Twin, "Dow's 2nd Best Day Ever," CNN, October 28, 2008, [http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/28/markets/markets\\_newyork/index.htm](http://money.cnn.com/2008/10/28/markets/markets_newyork/index.htm).
69. "October 2008—Extraordinary Auctions of US Dollars," Banco de México, October 8, 2008, [www.banxico.org.mx/sistema-financiero/estadisticas/mercado-cambiario/operaciones-vigentes-del-banco-de-mexico-en-el-mer/mecanismos/october-2008--extraordinary.html](http://www.banxico.org.mx/sistema-financiero/estadisticas/mercado-cambiario/operaciones-vigentes-del-banco-de-mexico-en-el-mer/mecanismos/october-2008--extraordinary.html).
70. "Timothy F. Geithner Confirmed as Assistant Secretary for International Affairs" (press release), US Department of the Treasury, September 19, 1997, [www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/rr1940.aspx](http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/rr1940.aspx).
71. "Meeting of the Federal Open Market Committee on October 28–29, 2008" (transcript), [www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/FOMC20081029meeting.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/FOMC20081029meeting.pdf).
72. 同上、30–33.
73. *Citi Annual Report* (New York: Citigroup, 2009), [www.citigroup.com/citi/investor/quarterly/2009/ar08c\\_en.pdf](http://www.citigroup.com/citi/investor/quarterly/2009/ar08c_en.pdf).
74. Neil Irwin, "Federal Reserve to Lend Cash to Emerging Nations," *Washington Post*, October 29, 2008, [www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/29/AR2008102902606.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/29/AR2008102902606.html).
75. "Federal Reserve, Banco Central do Brasil, Banco de Mexico, Bank of Korea, and Monetary Authority of Singapore Announce the Establishment of Temporary Reciprocal

- Currency Arrangements” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, October 29, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081029b.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081029b.htm).
76. Sidaoui, Ramos-Francia, and Cuadra, “The Global Financial Crisis and Policy Response in Mexico.”
  77. “Federal Reserve, Banco Central do Brasil, Banco de Mexico, Bank of Korea, and Monetary Authority of Singapore Announce the Establishment of Temporary Reciprocal Currency Arrangements” (press release).
  78. “IMF Creates Short-Term Liquidity Facility for Market-Access Countries” (press release), International Monetary Fund, October 29, 2008, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2008/pr08262.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2008/pr08262.htm).
  79. Ban Ki Moon, “Secretary-General’s Address to the General Assembly,” United Nations Secretary-General, September 23, 2008, [www.un.org/sg/en/content/sg/statement/2008-09-23/secretary-generals-address-general-assembly-englishfrench-version](http://www.un.org/sg/en/content/sg/statement/2008-09-23/secretary-generals-address-general-assembly-englishfrench-version).
  80. “Exhibit 1: Recent Developments” (supplement to Mexico’s annual report on Form 18-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007), [www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/101368/000090342308001047/ums-18ka1ex1\\_1218.htm](http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/101368/000090342308001047/ums-18ka1ex1_1218.htm).
  81. 同上
  82. *Annual Report: 2008* (Mexico City: Banco de México, April 2009), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/anual/%7B837CB8F9-E67C-14BF-1452-FEE2E1A6FD11%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/anual/%7B837CB8F9-E67C-14BF-1452-FEE2E1A6FD11%7D.pdf).
  83. 同上
  84. James R. Kraus, “Clinton’s Executive Order to Back Peso Raises New Worries on Bank Exposure,” *American Banker*, February 1, 1995.
  85. Juanita Darling and Chris Kraul, “US Banks Anxious to Enter Mexico: Finance: Banking Is among the First Sectors to Be Opened Up by NAFTA. Mexican Companies and Consumers Can Expect Better Services, Lower Rates,” *Los Angeles Times*, December 13, 1993, [http://articles.latimes.com/1993-12-13/business/fi-1560\\_1\\_retail-banking](http://articles.latimes.com/1993-12-13/business/fi-1560_1_retail-banking).
  86. Bureau of Economic and Business Affairs, “2015 Investment Climate Statement—Mexico,” US Department of State, May 2015, [www.state.gov/e/eb/rls/othr/ics/2015/241661.htm](http://www.state.gov/e/eb/rls/othr/ics/2015/241661.htm).
  87. *Mexico: Financial Sector Assessment* (Washington, DC: World Bank, December 2006), <http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/424941468278736155/pdf/38310.pdf>.
  88. “Citi Board Nominates Ernesto Zedillo to Board of Directors” (press release), Citigroup, Bank Press Room, February 26, 2010, [www.citigroup.com/citi/press/2010/100226a.htm](http://www.citigroup.com/citi/press/2010/100226a.htm).
  89. Nomi Prins, “Mexico and the US: Rising Volatility, Economic, Finance, and Bank Risk” (presentation to the Annual Financial Investigation Congress, Mexico City, August 28, 2015), [www.slideshare.net/nomiprins/mexico-and-the-us-rising-volatility-economic-finance-and-bank-risk](http://www.slideshare.net/nomiprins/mexico-and-the-us-rising-volatility-economic-finance-and-bank-risk).

90. Dick K. Nanto, *The Global Financial Crisis: Analysis and Policy Implications* (Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service, October 2, 2009), <https://fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/RL34742.pdf>.
91. "G20 Finance Conclusions on Financial Crises, 1999–2009," G20 information Centre, August 2009, [www.g20.utoronto.ca/analysis/conclusions/financialcrisis.html](http://www.g20.utoronto.ca/analysis/conclusions/financialcrisis.html).
92. "Communiqué" (document from Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors Meeting, Berlin, Germany, December 15–16, 1999), G20 Information Centre, [www.g20.utoronto.ca/1999/1999communiqué.htm](http://www.g20.utoronto.ca/1999/1999communiqué.htm).
93. "G20 Finance Conclusions on Financial Crises, 1999–2009."
94. "G20 Summit: In Quotes," BBC News, November 16, 2008, <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/business/7731735.stm>.
95. "ECB Publishes the Proceedings of the Fifth ECB Central Banking Conference" (press release), European Central Bank, February 5, 2010, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2010/html/pr100205.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2010/html/pr100205.en.html).
96. Bartosz Maćkowiak, Francesco Paolo Mongelli, Gilles Noblet, and Frank Smets, eds., *The Euro at Ten: Lessons and Challenges* (Frankfurt: European Central Bank, 2009), [www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/pdf/other/euroattenen2009en.pdf](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/pdf/other/euroattenen2009en.pdf).
97. Elisabeth Malkin, "When the US Sneezes, Mexico Catches Cold," *New York Times*, December 30, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/12/30/business/worldbusiness/30iht-30peso.18988868.html?pagewanted=all%20](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/30/business/worldbusiness/30iht-30peso.18988868.html?pagewanted=all%20).
98. *Inflation Report: October–December 2008* (Mexico City: Banco de México, 2009), [www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7B0241C75D-AC03-3656-E79E-8DB376BAE2EE%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7B0241C75D-AC03-3656-E79E-8DB376BAE2EE%7D.pdf).
99. "Exhibit 1: Recent Developments" (supplement to Mexico's annual report on Form 18-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007), [www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/101368/000090342308001047/ums-18ka1ex1\\_1218.htm](http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/101368/000090342308001047/ums-18ka1ex1_1218.htm).
100. Guillermo Ortiz, "QE Exit and the Emerging Market Challenge," in *Think Tank 20: The G-20 and Central Banks in the New World of Unconventional Monetary Policy* (Washington, DC: Brookings Institution, August 2013), 65–72, [www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/TT20-mexico\\_ortiz-2.pdf](http://www.brookings.edu/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/TT20-mexico_ortiz-2.pdf).
101. "GDP Growth (Annual %): 2007–2009," World Bank, <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG?end=2009&locations=MX&start=2007>.
102. Chris Isidore, "Economy: Sharpest Decline in 26 Years," CNN, January 30, 2009, <http://money.cnn.com/2009/01/30/news/economy/gdp/>.
103. "Mexico's Ortiz Sees Risk in Overregulating," Davos Live (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, January 26, 2008, <http://blogs.wsj.com/davos/2008/01/26/mexicos-ortiz-sees-risk-in-overregulating/>.
104. "Securities Market (Interest Rates)," Banco de México, [www.banxico.org.mx/portal-mercado-valores/securities-market-interest-r.html](http://www.banxico.org.mx/portal-mercado-valores/securities-market-interest-r.html).

105. David Jolly, "Global Financial Crisis Has One Beneficiary: The Dollar," *New York Times*, October 22, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/10/22/business/worldbusiness/22iht-dollar.4.17174760.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/22/business/worldbusiness/22iht-dollar.4.17174760.html).
106. Dickerson, "Sell-Off Drives Mexican Peso above 13-per-Dollar Mark."
107. *Inflation Report: October–December 2008* (Banco de México).
108. M. Angeles Villarreal, *The Mexican Economy After the Global Financial Crisis* (Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service, September 2010), [www.fas.org/sgp/crs/row/R41402.pdf](http://www.fas.org/sgp/crs/row/R41402.pdf); Eastern Illinois University, "Mexico Economy: Pseudo Recovery," ViewsWire, December 4, 2009.
109. Associated Press, "Geithner Sworn in As Treasury Secretary," NBC News, January 26, 2009, [www.nbcnews.com/id/28862809/ns/politics-white\\_house/t/geithner-sworn-treasury-secretary/#.WdLzwjOZP0E](http://www.nbcnews.com/id/28862809/ns/politics-white_house/t/geithner-sworn-treasury-secretary/#.WdLzwjOZP0E).
110. "Federal Reserve Will Offer \$150 Billion in 84-Day Credit through Its Term Auction Facility Today" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, January 26, 2009, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090126a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090126a.htm).
111. "Federal Reserve Announces Results of Auction of \$150 Billion in 28-Day Credit Held on February 9, 2009" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, February 10, 2009, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090210a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090210a.htm).
112. "Mexican Central Bank Predicts Economic Contraction This Year," *Los Angeles Times*, January 28, 2009, <http://articles.latimes.com/2009/jan/28/business/fi-mexgdp28>. <http://articles.latimes.com/2009/jan/28/business/fi-mexgdp28>.
113. *Annual Report: 2009* (Mexico City: Banco de México, April 2010), graph 33, [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/anual/%7B540EDE663E95C943C1D83C929F1BDDA3%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/anual/%7B540EDE663E95C943C1D83C929F1BDDA3%7D.pdf).
114. "BIS Board Elects New Chairman" (press release), Bank for International Settlements, January 12, 2009, [www.bis.org/press/p090112.htm](http://www.bis.org/press/p090112.htm).
115. 同上
116. Ben S. Bernanke, "Semiannual Monetary Policy Report to the Congress," Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, February 24, 2009, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20090224a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20090224a.htm).
117. Sidaoui, Ramos-Francia, and Cuadra, "The Global Financial Crisis and Policy Response in Mexico."
118. Gerardo Reyes Guzmán and Carlos Moslares García, "The Mexican Economic Crisis (2007–2009)," *Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska*, Lublin–Polonia XVI, no. 2 Sectio K (2009), [http://annales.umcs.lublin.pl/tt\\_p.php?rok=2009&tom=16&section=K&numer\\_artykulu=06&zeszyt=2](http://annales.umcs.lublin.pl/tt_p.php?rok=2009&tom=16&section=K&numer_artykulu=06&zeszyt=2).
119. "US Dollar Sales," Banco de México, [www.banxico.org.mx/sistema-financiero/estadisticas/mercado-cambiario/operaciones-vigentes-del-banco-de-mexico-en-el-mer/](http://www.banxico.org.mx/sistema-financiero/estadisticas/mercado-cambiario/operaciones-vigentes-del-banco-de-mexico-en-el-mer/)

- operaciones/us-dollar-sales.html; International Monetary Fund, Monetary and Capital Markets Department, *Annual Report on Exchange Arrangements and Exchange Restrictions 2009* (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, November 30, 2009).
120. Guzmán and García, "The Mexican Economic Crisis (2007–2009)."
  121. "Dólar mantiene escalada; tipo de cambio, en \$15.45," *El Economista*, March 2, 2009, <http://eleconomista.com.mx/notas-online/finanzas/2009/03/02/dolar-mantiene-escalada-tipo-cambio-1545>.
  122. Mary Anastasia O'Grady, "The Financial Storm Hits Mexico," *Wall Street Journal*, March 9, 2009, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB123655372162565665](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB123655372162565665).
  123. Jason Lange and Alistair Bell, "Global Crisis May Be Past Worst: Mexico," Reuters, May 8, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/us-latam-summit-ortiz-idUSTRE5475SI20090508](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-latam-summit-ortiz-idUSTRE5475SI20090508).
  124. Andrew Selee and Katie Putnam, *Mexico's 2009 Midterm Elections: Winners and Losers* (Washington, DC: Mexico Institute, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, July 2009), [www.wilsoncenter.org/sites/default/files/Mexico%2527s%20Midterm%20Elections%20F2.pdf](http://www.wilsoncenter.org/sites/default/files/Mexico%2527s%20Midterm%20Elections%20F2.pdf).
  125. Gustavo Flores-Macías, "Mexico's 2012 Elections: The Return of the PRI," *Journal of Democracy* 24, no. 1 (January 2013): 128–141, <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/495760>.
  126. Edward C. Skelton and Erwan Quintin, "Mexico's Año Horrible: Global Crisis Stings Economy," *Southwest Economy* (Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas), third quarter 2009, 3–7, <http://dallasfed.org/assets/documents/research/swe/2009/swe0903b.pdf>.
  127. *Committee on IMF Governance: Final Report* (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, March 24, 2009), [www.imf.org/external/np/omd/2009/govref/032409.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/np/omd/2009/govref/032409.pdf).
  128. "IMF Executive Board Approves US\$47 Billion Arrangement for Mexico Under the Flexible Credit Line" (press release), International Monetary Fund, April 17, 2009, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2009/pr09130.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2009/pr09130.htm).
  129. Angeles Villarreal, *Mexican Economy After the Global Financial Crisis*, <https://www.fas.org/sgp/crs/row/R41402.pdf>.
  130. "Pese a costos, es necesario el plan fiscal: Ortiz," *El Economista*, September 9, 2009, <http://eleconomista.com.mx/finanzas/2009/09/09/pese-costos-necesario-plan-fiscal-ortiz>.
  131. Skelton and Quintin, "Mexico's Año Horrible: Global Crisis Stings Economy."
  132. Cynthia Haven, "Innovation Will Deliver US from Recession, Experts Predict at Stanford's 2009 Roundtable," Stanford News, October 24, 2009, <http://news.stanford.edu/news/2009/october26/stanford-2009-roundtable-102409.html>.
  133. *Inflation Report: July–September 2009* (Mexico City: Banco de México, 2009), [www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7B896E6AEE-3613-751A-112C-FE1ABB21FA3A%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7B896E6AEE-3613-751A-112C-FE1ABB21FA3A%7D.pdf).
  134. *Addendum to the Inflation Report: July–September 2009* (Mexico City: Banco de México, 2009), [www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7BF6EFBA44-DFD3-E1CF-0F6F-DC1602A4A913%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7BF6EFBA44-DFD3-E1CF-0F6F-DC1602A4A913%7D.pdf).

135. Guillermo Ortiz, “The Global Financial Crisis—a Latin American Perspective”(speech given at Financial Globalization: Culprit, Survivor or Casualty of the Great Crisis? conference, Yale University, New Haven, CT, November 13, 2009), [www.bis.org/review/r091207a.pdf](http://www.bis.org/review/r091207a.pdf).
136. 同上
137. Elisabeth Malkin, “New Chief Nominated for Mexico’s Central Bank,” *New York Times*, December 9, 2009, [www.nytimes.com/2009/12/10/business/global/10peso.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/10/business/global/10peso.html).
138. Tracy Wilkinson, “Calderon Taps New Mexico Central Bank Chief,” *Los Angeles Times*, December 10, 2009, <http://articles.latimes.com/2009/dec/10/world/la-fg-mexico-central-bank10-2009dec10>.
139. Howard Schneider, “‘Groupthink’ Blocked IMF’s Foresight of Crisis,” *Washington Post*, February 10, 2011, [www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/09/AR2011020906222.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/09/AR2011020906222.html).
140. “Mexico Economic Growth Hits 10-Year High,” BBC News, February 22, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/business-12538168](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-12538168).
141. *OECD Perspectives: Mexico Key Policies for Sustainable Development* (OCDE, October 2010), [www.oecd.org/mexico/45570125.pdf](http://www.oecd.org/mexico/45570125.pdf).
142. “Update 5—Mexico’s Economy Stumbles at End of 2011,” Reuters, February 16, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL4E8DG45020120216](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL4E8DG45020120216); Adam Thompson, “Mexico: Don’t Leave Us Out of the Currency War,” BeyondBrics (blog), *Financial Times*, October 25, 2010, <http://blogs.ft.com/beyond-brics/2010/10/25/mexico-dont-leave-us-out-of-currency-war/>.
143. Thompson, “Mexico: Don’t Leave Us Out of the Currency War,” BeyondBrics (blog).
144. Jens Erik Gould and Andres R. Martinez, “Currency War Hits Mexico as Carstens Signals Rate Cuts,” Bloomberg, November 10, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-10/currency-war-spreading-to-mexico-as-carstens-signals-lower-rates-next-year](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-10/currency-war-spreading-to-mexico-as-carstens-signals-lower-rates-next-year).
145. “Mexico’s Inflation Report”(image), Getty Images, [www.gettyimages.ch/detail/nachrichtenfoto/governor-of-the-bank-of-mexico-agustin-carstens-nachrichtenfoto/106193591#governor-of-the-bank-of-mexico-agustin-carstens-presents-the-report-picture-id106193591](http://www.gettyimages.ch/detail/nachrichtenfoto/governor-of-the-bank-of-mexico-agustin-carstens-nachrichtenfoto/106193591#governor-of-the-bank-of-mexico-agustin-carstens-presents-the-report-picture-id106193591).
146. “Update 1—Mexico Central Bank Sees Emerging Mkts Bubble Risk,” Reuters, November 17, 2010, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSN1722247520101117>.
147. Arnaldo Galvao and Andre Soliani, “Mantega Says US Throwing ‘Money from a Helicopter,’” Bloomberg, November 4, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-04/mantega-says-u-s-throwing-money-won-t-force-brazil-to-act-on-currency](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-04/mantega-says-u-s-throwing-money-won-t-force-brazil-to-act-on-currency).
148. Jens Erik Gould, “Carstens Eyes Fed While Weighing Mexico Rate Cut,” Bloomberg, November 11, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-11/carstens-monitors-fed-easing-effect-while-considering-mexico-rate-decision](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-11/carstens-monitors-fed-easing-effect-while-considering-mexico-rate-decision).

149. "Agustín Guillermo Carstens Carstens," Banco de México, [www.banxico.org.mx/acerca-del-banco-de-mexico/junta-de-gobierno/agustin-carstens-curriculum-b.html](http://www.banxico.org.mx/acerca-del-banco-de-mexico/junta-de-gobierno/agustin-carstens-curriculum-b.html).
150. Pedro Nicolaci da Costa, "Carstens Says Mexico Resilient to US Softness," Reuters, April 16, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-interview-idUSTRE73F2QC20110416](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-interview-idUSTRE73F2QC20110416).
151. "Update 5—Mexico's Economy Stumbles at End of 2011," Reuters, February 16, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL4E8DG45020120216](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL4E8DG45020120216).
152. Giles Tremlett, "Portugal's PM Calls on EU for Bailout," *Guardian* (Manchester), April 6, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/world/2011/apr/07/portugal-eu-bailout](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2011/apr/07/portugal-eu-bailout).
153. "Timeline: The Unfolding Eurozone Crisis," BBC News, June 13, 2012, [www.bbc.com/news/business-13856580](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-13856580).
154. Alicia Gonzalez, "Europa no necesita un europeo en el FMI, necesita soluciones," *El Pais* (Madrid), May 31, 2011, [http://elpais.com/diario/2011/05/31/economia/1306792810\\_850215.html](http://elpais.com/diario/2011/05/31/economia/1306792810_850215.html).
155. Agustín Carstens, "Remarks by Agustín Carstens, Governor of Banco de México at the US-Mexico Chamber of Commerce Good Neighbor Awards Washington, DC, May 12, 2011," [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/discursos-y-presentaciones/discursos/%7BA4A2D69-8582-D17B-E62B-608FF1672F14%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/discursos-y-presentaciones/discursos/%7BA4A2D69-8582-D17B-E62B-608FF1672F14%7D.pdf).
156. "IMF Executive Board to Consider the Nominations of Agustín Carstens and Christine Lagarde for the Position of IMF Managing Director" (press release), International Monetary Fund, June 13, 2011, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2011/pr11230.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2011/pr11230.htm).
157. "Update 2—Brazil Backs France's Lagarde in IMF Race," Reuters, June 28, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/imf-brazil-idUSN1E75R0HA20110628](http://www.reuters.com/article/imf-brazil-idUSN1E75R0HA20110628).
158. David Luhnow, "San Agustín Tries to Settle IMF's 65-0 Score," *Wall Street Journal*, June 11, 2011, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702304259304576377913327550124](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702304259304576377913327550124).
159. Leon Lazaroff and Jose Enrique Arriola, "Carstens Expects Mexican Peso to Pare Decline Against Dollar," Bloomberg, September 15, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-09-15/carstens-says-peso-to-pare-decline-against-dollar-on-mexican-fundamentals](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-09-15/carstens-says-peso-to-pare-decline-against-dollar-on-mexican-fundamentals).
160. Agustín Carstens's daily schedule, Friday, July 1, 2011, [www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/aboutthefed/dailyschedules\\_120127.pdf](http://www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/aboutthefed/dailyschedules_120127.pdf).
161. Jonathan J. Levin and Ben Bain, "Banxico Rate-Cut Bets Tossed Out as Peso Plunges: Mexico Credit," Bloomberg, September 23, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-09-23/banxico-rate-cut-bets-tossed-out-as-peso-plunges-mexico-credit](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-09-23/banxico-rate-cut-bets-tossed-out-as-peso-plunges-mexico-credit).
162. Mark Weisbrot, "For Mexicans, It Was the Economy, Stupid," *New York Times*, July 2, 2012, [www.nytimes.com/2012/07/03/opinion/for-mexicans-it-was-the-economy-stupid.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/03/opinion/for-mexicans-it-was-the-economy-stupid.html).
163. Elizabeth A. Duke, "Central Bank Cooperation in Times of Crisis" (speech, Center for Latin American Monetary Studies 60th Anniversary Conference, Mexico City, Mexico, July 20, 2012), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/duke20120720a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/duke20120720a.htm).

164. Agustín Carstens, “Cooperation among Central Banks at the Beginning of the XXI Century” (keynote speech, 60th anniversary of the Center for Latin American Monetary Studies, Mexico City, Mexico, July 19, 2012), [www.bis.org/review/r120816d.pdf](http://www.bis.org/review/r120816d.pdf).
165. Alejandro Toledo Patiño, “The Euro Crisis and the Mexican Economy,” *Revista Voices of Mexico* 93 (2015): 24–28, [www.revistascisan.unam.mx/Voices/pdfs/9306.pdf](http://www.revistascisan.unam.mx/Voices/pdfs/9306.pdf).
166. “Federal Reserve Issues FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, September 13, 2012, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20120913a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20120913a.htm).
167. “Mexico’s Carstens Says Fed’s Move Helps Mexico,” Reuters, September 13, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-idUSBRE88C1FA20120913](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-idUSBRE88C1FA20120913).
168. Eleazar David Meléndez, “Mexican Stock Exchange Having Record-Breaking Month on Bank Strength, Economic Confidence,” *International Business Times*, December 11, 2012, [www.ibtimes.com/mexican-stock-exchange-having-record-breaking-month-bank-strength-economic-confidence-933339](http://www.ibtimes.com/mexican-stock-exchange-having-record-breaking-month-bank-strength-economic-confidence-933339).
169. *Inflation Report: April–June 2013* (Mexico City: Banco de México, 2013), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7BC3536BCA-AA75-49B3-3803-18E611061E36%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7BC3536BCA-AA75-49B3-3803-18E611061E36%7D.pdf).
170. *Quarterly Report: October–December 2013* (Mexico City: Banco de México, February 2014), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7B09ABB759-CBE0-E08A-86F3-FCD6609F9300%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/informes-periodicos/trimestral-inflacion/%7B09ABB759-CBE0-E08A-86F3-FCD6609F9300%7D.pdf).
171. Rodrigo A. Rosales, “Termina economía mexicana con debilidad en el 2013,” *El Economista*, February 23, 2014, <http://eleconomista.com.mx/finanzas-publicas/2014/02/23/termina-economia-mexicana-debilidad-2013>.
172. Roberto González Amador, “Llega cartera vencida de créditos bancarios al consumo a la cifra más alta desde 2009,” *La Jornada*, March 4, 2013, [www.lja.mx/2013/04/llega-cartera-vencida-de-creditos-bancarios-al-consumo-a-la-cifra-mas-alta-desde-2009/](http://www.lja.mx/2013/04/llega-cartera-vencida-de-creditos-bancarios-al-consumo-a-la-cifra-mas-alta-desde-2009/).
173. Dave Graham and Jean Arce, “Mexico to Escape Recession After Floods, but Risks to Growth Rise: Reuters Poll,” Reuters, September 25, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-idUSBRE98O1A920130925](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-idUSBRE98O1A920130925).
174. Lourdes Contreras, “Reforma financiera: ¿más crédito para las Pymes?” *Forbes Mexico*, April 27, 2013, [www.forbes.com.mx/pymes-prestar-mas-ganar-mas/#gs.5g0s7Ak](http://www.forbes.com.mx/pymes-prestar-mas-ganar-mas/#gs.5g0s7Ak).
175. Agustín Carstens, “Monetary Policy Options and Tools” (handout at Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City symposium, 2013), 135–148, [www.kansascityfed.org/publicat/sympos/2013/2013Carstenshandout.pdf](http://www.kansascityfed.org/publicat/sympos/2013/2013Carstenshandout.pdf).
176. International conference to commemorate the twentieth anniversary of the autonomy of Banco de México: “Central Bank Independence—Progress and Challenges,” Banco de México, Mexico City, Mexico, October 14–15, 2013, [www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/seminarios/central-bank-independence\\_-p.html](http://www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/seminarios/central-bank-independence_-p.html).
177. Ben S. Bernanke, “Celebrating 20 Years of the Bank of Mexico’s Independence” (speech,

- Central Bank Independence—Progress and Challenges conference, Banco de México, Mexico City, Mexico, October 14–15, 2013), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20131014a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20131014a.htm).
178. Manuel Sánchez, “Mexico’s Prospects for Economic Growth” (remarks, United States–Mexico Chamber of Commerce, New York City, October 18, 2013), [www.bis.org/review/r131024a.htm](http://www.bis.org/review/r131024a.htm).
  179. “Update 4—Mexico Central Bank Unexpectedly Cuts Rate to Spur Weak Economy,” Reuters, June 6, 2014, <http://lta.reuters.com/article/idLTAL1N0ON0XW20140606>.
  180. Peter Vanham, “Top 10 Things to Know About the Mexican Economy,” World Economic Forum, May 5, 2014, [www.weforum.org/agenda/2015/05/top-10-things-to-know-about-the-mexican-economy/](http://www.weforum.org/agenda/2015/05/top-10-things-to-know-about-the-mexican-economy/).
  181. *Mexico: Economic Update* (Dallas, TX: Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, May 2, 2014), <https://dallasfed.org/assets/documents/research/update/mex/2014/mex1403.pdf>.
  182. “Citi Banamex Announces \$1.5 Billion Investment Program in Mexico” (press release), Citigroup, September 9, 2014, [www.citigroup.com/citi/news/2014/141002b.htm](http://www.citigroup.com/citi/news/2014/141002b.htm).
  183. Amy Guthrie, “Citigroup to Bolster Mexican Unit,” *Wall Street Journal*, September 9, 2014, [www.wsj.com/articles/citigroup-to-bolster-mexican-unit-1410292427](http://www.wsj.com/articles/citigroup-to-bolster-mexican-unit-1410292427).
  184. “Citi Banamex Announces \$1.5 Billion Investment Program in Mexico” (press release).
  185. “Crédito a pymes creció 12% anual en seis años: Banxico,” *El Financiero*, April 22, 2015, [www.elfinanciero.com.mx/economia/credito-a-pymes-crecio-12-anual-en-seis-anos-banxico.html](http://www.elfinanciero.com.mx/economia/credito-a-pymes-crecio-12-anual-en-seis-anos-banxico.html).
  186. Christina Rexrode, “Citigroup Consumer Chief Plans to Leave,” *Wall Street Journal*, October 15, 2014, [www.wsj.com/articles/citigroup-consumer-chief-plans-to-leave-1413338403?tesla=y](http://www.wsj.com/articles/citigroup-consumer-chief-plans-to-leave-1413338403?tesla=y).
  187. “Mexico Regulators Fine Citi Unit \$2 Million over Loan Scandal,” Reuters, October 15, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/citigroup-banamex-idUSL2N0S91OF20141016](http://www.reuters.com/article/citigroup-banamex-idUSL2N0S91OF20141016).
  188. Anthony Harrup, “Mexican Inflation Ends 2014 Above Central Bank’s Target,” *Wall Street Journal*, January 8, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/mexican-inflation-ends-2014-above-central-banks-target-1420727839](http://www.wsj.com/articles/mexican-inflation-ends-2014-above-central-banks-target-1420727839).
  189. “Agustín Guillermo Carstens Carstens,” Banco de México, [www.banxico.org.mx/acerca-del-banco-de-mexico/junta-de-gobierno/agustin-carstens-curriculum-b.html](http://www.banxico.org.mx/acerca-del-banco-de-mexico/junta-de-gobierno/agustin-carstens-curriculum-b.html).
  190. “Challenges for Emerging Economies in the Face of Unconventional Monetary Policies in Advanced Economies” (Stavros Niarchos Foundation Lecture, Peterson Institute for International Economics, April 20, 2015), <https://piie.com/sites/default/files/publications/papers/carstens20150420.pdf>.
  191. Anthony Harrup, “Mexico to Sell Dollars to Support Peso,” *Wall Street Journal*, March 11, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/mexico-to-sell-dollars-to-support-peso-1426087391](http://www.wsj.com/articles/mexico-to-sell-dollars-to-support-peso-1426087391).
  192. “Update 4—Mexico Central Bank Moves to Defend Peso, Eyes Weak Economy,” Reuters, July 30, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL1N10A2SQ20150730](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL1N10A2SQ20150730).

193. Eric Martin and Isabella Cota, "Bank of Mexico Is Betting \$8.6 Billion on Ending Peso's Plunge," Bloomberg, July 31, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-07-31/bank-of-mexico-is-betting-8-6-billion-on-ending-peso-s-plunge](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-07-31/bank-of-mexico-is-betting-8-6-billion-on-ending-peso-s-plunge).
194. Michael O'Boyle, "Mexico Will Protect Peso, Fed Not Only Factor for Rates: Carstens," Reuters, December 7, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-idUSKBN0TQ2MD20151208](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-idUSKBN0TQ2MD20151208).
195. Martin and Cota, "Bank of Mexico Is Betting \$8.6 Billion on Ending Peso's Plunge."
196. "Update 1—Mexico Consumer Confidence Plunges in April by Most in 9 Months," Reuters, May 8, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL1N0XZ0ZK20150508](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-economy-idUSL1N0XZ0ZK20150508).
197. Heather Long, "The Stock Market Drop...by the Numbers," CNN, August 24, 2015, <http://money.cnn.com/2015/08/24/investing/stocks-market-crash-by-the-numbers/>.
198. "Update 1—Mexico's Carstens Says Could Raise Rates at Any Time to Defend Peso," Reuters, July 31, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-peso-idUSL1N10B12T20150731](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-peso-idUSL1N10B12T20150731).
199. Institute of International Finance report, "Corporate Debt in Emerging Markets: What Should We Be Worried About?" Institute of International Finance, March 31, 2015, [www.iif.com/publication/html-publication/corporate-debt-emerging-markets-what-should-we-be-worried-about](http://www.iif.com/publication/html-publication/corporate-debt-emerging-markets-what-should-we-be-worried-about).
200. Rosalía Lara y Ana Valle, "Deuda de empresas crece 22% a junio por dólar caro," *El Financiero*, August 5, 2015, [www.elfinanciero.com.mx/empresas/deuda-de-empresas-crece-22-a-junio-por-dolar-caro.html](http://www.elfinanciero.com.mx/empresas/deuda-de-empresas-crece-22-a-junio-por-dolar-caro.html).
201. Mario Villalpando B. "Bank Credit and Productivity: Evidence from Mexican Firms" (Banco de México Working Papers No. 2015-06, Banco de México, Mexico City, March 2015), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/documentos-de-investigacion/banxico/%7BD57584CB-47BF-D55D-99BE-53A3B7A88AA6%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/publicaciones/documentos-de-investigacion/banxico/%7BD57584CB-47BF-D55D-99BE-53A3B7A88AA6%7D.pdf).
202. AFP, "Mexico Raises Key Interest Rate After Fed Move," Yahoo!, December 17, 2015, <http://news.yahoo.com/mexico-raises-key-interest-rate-fed-move-195530640.html>.
203. "Mexico Interest Rate: 2005–2017," Trading Economics, accessed September 7, 2017, [www.tradingeconomics.com/mexico/interest-rate](http://www.tradingeconomics.com/mexico/interest-rate).
204. O'Boyle, "Mexico Will Protect Peso, Fed Not Only Factor for Rates: Carstens."
205. "Of Cars and Capital Flows: Mexican Central Bank Leader Discusses Auto Production, Global Challenges," Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta, December 17, 2015, [www.frbatlanta.org/economy-matters/2015/12/17/mexican-central-bank-leader-discusses-auto-production-global-challenges](http://www.frbatlanta.org/economy-matters/2015/12/17/mexican-central-bank-leader-discusses-auto-production-global-challenges).
206. Christine Lagarde, "The Case for a Global Policy Upgrade by Managing Director Christine Lagarde" (speech, Farewell Symposium for Christian Noyer, Banque de France, Paris, January 12, 2016), [www.imf.org/external/np/speeches/2016/011216.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/speeches/2016/011216.htm).
207. Agustín Carstens, "Unconventional Monetary Policies, Spillovers and Policy Options for EMEs" (presentation, Farewell Symposium for Christian Noyer, Banque de France, Paris, January 12, 2016), [www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/discursos-y](http://www.banxico.org.mx/publicaciones-y-discursos/discursos-y)

- presentaciones/presentaciones/%7BFE4CAF98-C2FD-E352-749B-07C588024377%7D.pdf.
208. Jude Webber, "Mexico's Markets Stand Out from Turmoil," *Financial Times*, January 25, 2016.
  209. "Mexico's Carstens Sees Growth Slightly Above 2.5 pct in 2016," Reuters, February 5, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/mexico-carstens-idUSE1N14R017](http://www.reuters.com/article/mexico-carstens-idUSE1N14R017).
  210. Pablo Medina Uribe, "Explainer: Latin America's Minimum Wage Increases," Americas Society/Council of the Americas, January 26, 2016, [www.as-coa.org/articles/explainer-latin-americas-minimum-wage-increases](http://www.as-coa.org/articles/explainer-latin-americas-minimum-wage-increases).
  211. *Investment in Mexico: 2015* (Mexico City: KPMG, 2015) <https://assets.kpmg.com/content/dam/kpmg/mx/pdf/2016/09/Investment-in-Mexico-2015.pdf>.
  212. "Mexico's Carstens Says 'Implicitly' Weighing Risk of Trump Victory," Reuters, March 11, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-trump-idUSMTZSAPEC3BW2MTK2](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-trump-idUSMTZSAPEC3BW2MTK2).
  213. "Wilson Center Study Finds 5 Million US Jobs Depend on Trade with Mexico," Wilson Center, November 4, 2016, <https://www.wilsoncenter.org/article/wilson-center-study-finds-5-million-us-jobs-depend-trade-mexico>.
  214. Yolanda Morales, "Banxico inyectó en defensa del peso 24,455 mdd en un año," *El Economista*, December 13, 2015, <http://eleconomista.com.mx/finanzas-publicas/2015/12/13/banxico-inyecto-defensa-peso-24455-mdd-ano>.
  215. "Banxico vende 400 mdd en subastas ante caída del peso," *El Economista*, February 11, 2016, <http://eleconomista.com.mx/sistema-financiero/2016/02/11/banxico-vende-400-mdd-subastas-ante-desplome-peso>.
  216. "Agustín Carstens: el Banco Central de México no será tímido para mover las tasas de interés," Reuters, April 19, 2016, [www.americaeconomia.com/economia-mercados/finanzas/agustin-carstens-el-banco-central-de-mexico-no-sera-timido-para-mover-las](http://www.americaeconomia.com/economia-mercados/finanzas/agustin-carstens-el-banco-central-de-mexico-no-sera-timido-para-mover-las).
  217. Sam Fleming, "Central Bankers Fear Threat of Low-Growth Rut," *Financial Times*, August 28, 2016, [www.ft.com/content/e93cec28-6ce8-11e6-9ac1-1055824ca907](http://www.ft.com/content/e93cec28-6ce8-11e6-9ac1-1055824ca907).
  218. アレハンドロ・ボワレ、スカイプでの著者のインタビューに応じて、2016年8月9日。
  219. 2016年2月、著者はモンテレイ工科大学の学生たちの前で講演し、同大学の近代的なグアダハラ・キャンパスで教授陣と意見交換を行なった。
  220. "Encuesta sobre las Expectativas de los Especialistas en Economía del Sector Privado: Enero de 2016," Banco de México, February 2, 2016, [www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/informacion-para-la-prensa/comunicados/resultados-de-encuestas/expectativas-de-los-especialistas/%7B4632B968-0FD4-8306-3395-8FD2E01FDFC6%7D.pdf](http://www.banxico.org.mx/dyn/informacion-para-la-prensa/comunicados/resultados-de-encuestas/expectativas-de-los-especialistas/%7B4632B968-0FD4-8306-3395-8FD2E01FDFC6%7D.pdf).
  221. Gabriel Stargardt, "Mexico Sees Trade Deals in TPP Leftovers, Flags China Opportunity," Reuters, November 22, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-trump-mexico-idUSKBN13H1ZV](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-trump-mexico-idUSKBN13H1ZV).
  222. Christopher Woody, "Mexican Central-Bank Chief: The Donald Trump 'Horror Movie' Is About to Start," Business Insider, December 20, 2016, [www.businessinsider.com/mexican-central-bank-chief-trump-horror-movie-2016-12](http://www.businessinsider.com/mexican-central-bank-chief-trump-horror-movie-2016-12).

223. Jude Webber, “Carstens Quits Mexican Central Bank to Head BIS,” *Financial Times*, December 1, 2016, [www.ft.com/content/8be6aae6-b7e8-11e6-ba85-95d1533d9a62](http://www.ft.com/content/8be6aae6-b7e8-11e6-ba85-95d1533d9a62).
224. Donald J. Trump, Twitter post, January 26, 2017, 5:55 a.m., <https://twitter.com/realdonaldtrump/status/824616644370714627?lang=en>.
225. Enrique Peña Nieto, Twitter post, January 26, 2017, 8:48 a.m., <https://twitter.com/EPN/status/824660333964824576>.
226. “Visits by Foreign Leaders in 2009,” Office of the Historian, Bureau of Public Affairs, US Department of State, <https://history.state.gov/departmenthistory/visits/2009>.
227. Eric Wuestewald, “Today in Trump Tweets: January 27, 2017,” McClatchy DC Bureau, January 27, 2017, [www.mcclatchydc.com/news/politics-government/article129156129.html](http://www.mcclatchydc.com/news/politics-government/article129156129.html).
228. “Central Banks Should Revert to Conventional Tools, New BIS Head Says,” Reuters, January 30, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-idUSKBN15E26W](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-carstens-idUSKBN15E26W).
229. Michael O’Boyle and Dave Graham, “Mexico Central Bank Hikes Interest Rate, Hints It’s Done,” Reuters, June 22, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-rate-idUSKBN19D2E6?il=0](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-mexico-economy-rate-idUSKBN19D2E6?il=0).
230. Jeff Mason and David Lawder, “Trump Says Was ‘Psyched to Terminate NAFTA’ but Reconsidered,” Reuters, April 26, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-trade-nafta-idUSKBN17S2DG](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-trade-nafta-idUSKBN17S2DG).
231. Julie Pace and Catherine Lucey, “Kushner Emerged as Conduit for Canada on NAFTA Talks,” Associated Press, May 9, 2017, <https://apnews.com/83a8c5856a5c4f48adcd1e07980144d3>.

## 第二章 ブラジル——アメリカと中国の間で綱渡り

1. Bill Vann, “Brazil: Lula’s Appointments Point to More Rigorous Austerity,” World Socialist Web Site, December 31, 2002, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.wsws.org%2Fpt%2F2002%2Fdec2002%2Fpor1-d31.shtml&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.wsws.org%2Fpt%2F2002%2Fdec2002%2Fpor1-d31.shtml&edit-text=&act=url).
2. “Henrique Meirelles,” Globe.com, published May 30, 2016, updated July 20, 2017, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fepoca.globo.com%2Ftudo-sobre%2Fnoticia%2F2016%2F05%2Fhenrique-meirelles.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fepoca.globo.com%2Ftudo-sobre%2Fnoticia%2F2016%2F05%2Fhenrique-meirelles.html&edit-text=&act=url).
3. José Roberto Afonso, Eliane Cristina Araújo, Bernardo Guelber Fajardo, “The Role of Fiscal and Monetary Policies in the Brazilian Economy: Understanding Recent Institutional Reforms and Economic Changes,” *Quarterly Review of Economics and Finance* 62 (November 2016): 41–55, [www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1062976916300527](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1062976916300527).
4. BRICSは有力新興国とされるブラジル、ロシア、インド、中国、南アフリカの頭文字をとった造語。

5. Kristina Cooke, Walter Brandimarte, and Ana da Costa, "Exclusive: Brazil's Meirelles Asked US to Lobby Lula: Cable," Reuters, March 25, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/2011/03/25/us-brazil-meirelles-idUSTRE72O5BG20110325#YpQhOqYsQMLRTJWr99](http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/03/25/us-brazil-meirelles-idUSTRE72O5BG20110325#YpQhOqYsQMLRTJWr99).
6. "About the Latin America Conservation Council," Latin America Conservation Council, <http://laconservationcouncil.org/en/what-is-lacc>.
7. Shanny Basar, "Bankers Take the Road to Rio," Financial News, May 5, 2008, [www.efinancialnews.com/story/2008-05-05/bankers-take-the-road-to-rio-1](http://www.efinancialnews.com/story/2008-05-05/bankers-take-the-road-to-rio-1).
8. Geri Smith, "Brazil Goes Investment-Grade," Bloomberg, May 1, 2008, [www.bloomberg.com/bw/stories/2008-05-01/brazil-goes-investment-gradebusinessweek-business-news-stock-market-and-financial-advice](http://www.bloomberg.com/bw/stories/2008-05-01/brazil-goes-investment-gradebusinessweek-business-news-stock-market-and-financial-advice).
9. Esther Bintliff, "Winning Brokers of 2008," *Financial Times*, March 13, 2009, [www.ft.com/content/7ca4c1de-0f22-11de-ba10-0000779fd2ac](http://www.ft.com/content/7ca4c1de-0f22-11de-ba10-0000779fd2ac).
10. Ricardo Galhardo, "Lula: Crisis Is Tsunami in the US and, If It Arrives in Brazil, It Will Be 'Marolinha,'" *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), October 4, 2008, updated February 1, 2012, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Foglobo.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Flula-crise-tsunami-nos-eua-se-chegar-ao-brasil-sera-marolinha-3827410&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Foglobo.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Flula-crise-tsunami-nos-eua-se-chegar-ao-brasil-sera-marolinha-3827410&edit-text=&act=url).
11. "Palácio da Alvorada," Wikipedia, edited on April 27, 2017, [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pal%C3%A1cio\\_da\\_Alvorada](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pal%C3%A1cio_da_Alvorada).
12. "Meirelles Warned About Raising the High Interest and Lula Supported Him, Says Newspaper," *Zero Hora*, July 25, 2008, <http://zh.clicrbs.com.br/rs/noticia/2008/07/meirelles-avisou-sobre-alta-do-juro-e-lula-apoiou-diz-jornal-2069333.html>.
13. "Mantega and Meirelles Defend Interest Rates and Say That Inflation Target Will Be Met," *Diario do Grande ABC*, June 9, 2008, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.dgabc.com.br%2FNoticia%2F874168%2Fmantega-e-meirelles-defendem-alta-de-juros-e-dizem-que-meta-de-inflacao-sera-cumprida&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.dgabc.com.br%2FNoticia%2F874168%2Fmantega-e-meirelles-defendem-alta-de-juros-e-dizem-que-meta-de-inflacao-sera-cumprida&edit-text=&act=url).
14. Kennedy Alencar, "Lula pressiona Banco Central por queda na taxa de juros," *Folha de S.Paulo*, December 4, 2008, [www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/dinheiro/fi0412200809.htm](http://www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/dinheiro/fi0412200809.htm).
15. "Bovespa Ups and Downs in 2008" (infographic), UOL, December 30, 2008, <https://economia.uol.com.br/cotacoes/ultnot/2008/12/30/ult1918u1605.jhtm?action=print>.
16. Kennedy Alencar, "Lula Puts Pressure on Central Bank for Falling Interest Rates," *Folha de S.Paulo*, December 4, 2008, [www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/dinheiro/fi0412200809.htm](http://www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/dinheiro/fi0412200809.htm).
17. Terence Corcoran, "Looks Like ZIRP, the Fed's Seven Years of Low Rates and High Debt Spending, Is Going to Add Up to ZIP," *Financial Post*, November 30, 2015, <http://business.financialpost.com/news/economy/looks-like-zirp-the-feds-seven-years-of-low-rates-and-high-debt-is-going-to-add-up-to-zip>.
18. サンパウロ首都圏工業地帯を形成する 4 都市、サント・アンドレ、サン・ベルナード・

ド・カンボ、サン・カエターノ・ド・スウ、ジアデマの頭文字をとった言葉。

19. 2003年1月1日から2005年6月21日まで鉱山エネルギー大臣を務めた。
20. “Interview with Guido Mantega: Government to Make New Round of Industry Incentives,” *Folha de S.Paulo*, September 13, 2009, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww1.folha.uol.com.br%2Ffsp%2Fdinheiro%2Ffi1309200912.htm&edit-text=](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww1.folha.uol.com.br%2Ffsp%2Fdinheiro%2Ffi1309200912.htm&edit-text=).
21. “Bank of America Exchanges BankBoston Franchise for Stock in Banco Itaú,” Bank of America Corporation, May 2, 2006, <http://investor.bankofamerica.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=71595&p=irol-newsArticle&ID=850480#fbid=GH80Lriwcij>.
22. “Unibanco compra participação da AIG em negócio conjunto no Brasil,” *Opinião e Notícia*, November 27, 2008, <http://opinioenoticia.com.br/economia/negocios/unibanco-compra-participacao-da-aig-em-negocio-conjunto-no-brasil/>.
23. “Our History,” BTGPactual, [www.btgpactual.com/home\\_en/WhoWeAre.aspx/OurHistory](http://www.btgpactual.com/home_en/WhoWeAre.aspx/OurHistory).
24. “Interview with Henrique Meirelles: Juros ao consumidor devem cair mais rápido,” *Folha de S.Paulo*, September 13, 2009, [www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/dinheiro/fi1309200910.htm](http://www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/dinheiro/fi1309200910.htm).
25. 同上
26. “Growth of 7% in GDP Is ‘Exaggeration,’ Says Mantega,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), April 16, 2010, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.gazetadopovo.com.br%2Feconomia%2Fcrescimento-de-7-no-pib-e-exagero-diz-mantega-072165ch93s4m69alq364urm6&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.gazetadopovo.com.br%2Feconomia%2Fcrescimento-de-7-no-pib-e-exagero-diz-mantega-072165ch93s4m69alq364urm6&edit-text=&act=url).
27. “Minutes of the 150th Meeting of the Monetary Policy Committee (Copom),” Banco Central do Brasil, April 27, 2010, [www4.bcb.gov.br/pec/gci/ingl/COPOM/COPOM20090430-150th%20Copom%20Minutes.pdf](http://www4.bcb.gov.br/pec/gci/ingl/COPOM/COPOM20090430-150th%20Copom%20Minutes.pdf).
28. Jonathan Wheatley, “Brazil in ‘Currency War’ Alert,” *Financial Times*, September 27, 2010, [www.ft.com/content/33ff9624-ca48-11df-a860-00144feab49a](http://www.ft.com/content/33ff9624-ca48-11df-a860-00144feab49a).
29. Alexandre Martello, “Trade Balance Has Worst Result in Eight Years,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), March 1, 2011, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2011%2F01%2Fbalanca-comercial-tem-pior-resultado-em-oito-anos.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2011%2F01%2Fbalanca-comercial-tem-pior-resultado-em-oito-anos.html&edit-text=&act=url).
30. “Stock Market Owes Its Progress to Lula, Says Mantega,” *Folha de S.Paulo*, October 23, 2010.
31. Mayer Brown LLP, “Brazilian Government Increases the IOF Rate to 6 Percent on the Foreign Investments in the Financial and Capital Market,” Tautil & Chequer Legal Update/Lexology, October 26, 2010, [www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=28f3e22b-e917-49b6-837e-95154c9e4399](http://www.lexology.com/library/detail.aspx?g=28f3e22b-e917-49b6-837e-95154c9e4399).
32. “The Buys from Brazil,” *Economist*, February 17, 2011, [www.economist.com/node/18178275](http://www.economist.com/node/18178275).

33. Cecília Araújo, "Private Equity: o que é e qual é o perfil do profissional," *Na Prática*, August 29, 2017, <https://www.napratica.org.br/o-que-e-private-equity/>.
34. Matthew Bristow and Andre Soliani, "Brazil Will Have Room to Cut Interest Rate in 2011, Mantega Says," Bloomberg, November 14, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-14/brazil-will-have-room-to-cut-interest-rate-in-2011-mantega-says](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-11-14/brazil-will-have-room-to-cut-interest-rate-in-2011-mantega-says).
35. "Dilma Economic Team Promises Fiscal Austerity," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), November 25, 2010, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia-e-negocios%2Fnoticia%2F2010%2F11%2Fequipe-economica-de-dilma-promete-austeridade-fiscal.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia-e-negocios%2Fnoticia%2F2010%2F11%2Fequipe-economica-de-dilma-promete-austeridade-fiscal.html&edit-text=&act=url).
36. "Presidenciável em eleição indireta, Meirelles foi artífice da ascensão de Joesley," *CartaCapital*, May 24, 2017, [www.cartacapital.com.br/economia/Presidenciavel%20em%20eleicao%20indireta,%20Meirelles%20foi%20artifice%20da%20ascensao%20de%20Joesley](http://www.cartacapital.com.br/economia/Presidenciavel%20em%20eleicao%20indireta,%20Meirelles%20foi%20artifice%20da%20ascensao%20de%20Joesley).
37. 2015 年 1 月 1 日から同年 12 月 18 日まではジョアキン・レ비가、2015 年 12 月 18 日から 2016 年 5 月 12 日まではネルソン・バルボーザが財務大臣を務めた。
38. Robert Plummer, "Brazil's Inflation Hawk Henrique Meirelles Bows Out," BBC News, November 24, 2010, [www.bbc.com/news/business-11819681](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-11819681).
39. Ian Talley and Matthew Cowley, "Brazil Finance Minister: Opposed to Constraints on Capital Controls," Dispatch (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, April 14, 2011, <http://blogs.wsj.com/dispatch/2011/04/14/brazil-finance-minister-opposed-to-constraints-on-capital-controls/>.
40. Nathalia Silva, "Private Equity: o que é e qual é o perfil do profissional," *Na Prática*, September 8, 2014, [www.napratica.org.br/private-equity-o-que-e-e-qual-e-o-perfil-do-profissional/](http://www.napratica.org.br/private-equity-o-que-e-e-qual-e-o-perfil-do-profissional/).
41. Andre Soliani, "Brazil's Unpredictable Central Banker Tombini Confounds Critics," Bloomberg, April 16, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-17/brazil-s-unpredictable-central-banker-tombini-confounds-critics](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-17/brazil-s-unpredictable-central-banker-tombini-confounds-critics).
42. *Brazil of Dialogue, of Production, of Employment* (São Paulo: São Paulo Industry Federation, Unified Central of Workers and Labor Force Union, May 26, 2011), [www.smabc.org.br/Interag/temp\\_img/%7B810B756E-4C7F-460D-936B-3E53A6382B94%7D\\_Brasil%20do%20Dialogo%20HIGH%20QUALITY.pdf](http://www.smabc.org.br/Interag/temp_img/%7B810B756E-4C7F-460D-936B-3E53A6382B94%7D_Brasil%20do%20Dialogo%20HIGH%20QUALITY.pdf).
43. Alexandro Martello, "Banks' Spread Is Still at the Beginning, Says Tombini," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), December 6, 2012, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Fseu-dinheiro%2Fnoticia%2F2012%2F06%2Feducacao-do-spread-dos-bancos-ainda-esta-no-inicio-diz-tombini.html&edit-text](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Fseu-dinheiro%2Fnoticia%2F2012%2F06%2Feducacao-do-spread-dos-bancos-ainda-esta-no-inicio-diz-tombini.html&edit-text).
44. Alexandro Martello, "Falling of Banking Spread Is a Dilma Order, Says Tombini," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), February 28, 2012, <http://g1.globo.com/economia/seu-dinheiro/noticia/2012/02/queda-do-spread-bancario-e-determinacao-de-dilma-diz-tombini.html>.

45. Agencia Estado, "Spreads Are Absurd and Will Be Reduced, Says Mantega," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), March 13, 2012, <http://g1.globo.com/economia/noticia/2012/03/spreads-sao-um-absurdo-e-serao-reduzidos-diz-mantega.html>.
46. Matthew Malinowski and Mario Sergio Lima, "Brazil to Crack Down on 476% Annual Credit Card Rates, Again," Bloomberg, December 19, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-12-19/brazil-to-crack-down-on-476-annual-credit-card-rates-again](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-12-19/brazil-to-crack-down-on-476-annual-credit-card-rates-again).
47. Alexandro Martello, "Private Banks Have Scope to Reduce Interest Rates, Says Mantega," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), April 12, 2012, <http://g1.globo.com/economia/seu-dinheiro/noticia/2012/04/bancos-tem-margem-para-reduzir-juros-diz-mantega.html>.
48. Agência Estado, "Febraban reconhece que spread no Brasil é elevado," *Economia*, April 10, 2012, [www.gazetadopovo.com.br/economia/febraban-reconhece-que-spread-no-brasil-e-elevado-2enzguzup4fm096o0fswephla](http://www.gazetadopovo.com.br/economia/febraban-reconhece-que-spread-no-brasil-e-elevado-2enzguzup4fm096o0fswephla).
49. Martello, "Private Banks Have Scope to Reduce Interest Rates, Says Mantega."
50. "Febraban Makes Suggestions to Reduce Default and Spread," Brazil Agency, April 10, 2012, <http://oprogressonet.com/geral/febraban-apresenta-sugestoes-para-reduzir-inadimplencia-e-spread/19205.html>.
51. Dilma Rousseff speech on Labor Day, April 30, 2012, [www2.planalto.gov.br/acompanhe-o-planalto/discursos/discursos-da-presidenta/pronunciamento-a-nacao-da-presidenta-da-republica-dilma-rousseff-por-ocasio-do-dia-do-trabalho](http://www2.planalto.gov.br/acompanhe-o-planalto/discursos/discursos-da-presidenta/pronunciamento-a-nacao-da-presidenta-da-republica-dilma-rousseff-por-ocasio-do-dia-do-trabalho).
52. Toni Sciarretta, "Under Pressure from Dilma, Bank of Brazil Decreases Interest Rates," *Folha de S.Paulo*, April 5, 2012, [www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/mercado/35397-sob-pressao-de-dilma-bb-diminui-juros.shtml](http://www1.folha.uol.com.br/fsp/mercado/35397-sob-pressao-de-dilma-bb-diminui-juros.shtml).
53. Banco Data, "Bancos Comerciais," December 2016, <https://bancodata.com.br/bancos>.
54. Matthew Bristow and Raymond Colitt, "Brazil Signals More Cuts After Reducing Rate to Record Low," Bloomberg, May 31, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-05-30/brazil-cuts-rate-to-record-low-8-5-as-euro-crisis-deepens-1](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-05-30/brazil-cuts-rate-to-record-low-8-5-as-euro-crisis-deepens-1).
55. "Banks Will Reduce Spreads," *Diário do Nordeste*, December 17, 2012, <http://diariodonordeste.verdesmares.com.br/mobile/cadernos/negocios/bancos-vaio-reduzir-os-spreads-1.47450>.
56. "IMF New View on Capital Flows: 'Landmark' but Still Only a 'Baby-Step Forward,'" Bretton Woods Project, December 6, 2012, [www.brettonwoodsproject.org/2012/12/art-571589/](http://www.brettonwoodsproject.org/2012/12/art-571589/).
57. Guido Mantega, "The First Year of the New Economic Approach," *Valor Econômico*, December 19, 2012, <http://jornalggn.com.br/blog/luisnassif/o-primeiro-ano-da-nova-matriz-economica-por-mantega>.
58. 同上
59. "Northeast of Brazil Had Worse Drought in the Last 50 Years in 2013, Report Says," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), March 24, 2014, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fnatureza%2F](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fnatureza%2F)

- noticia%2F2014%2F03%2Fnordeste-do-brasil-teve-pior-seca-dos-ultimos-50-anos-em-2013-diz-relatorio.html&edit-text=&act=url.
60. “Interview—Brazil’s Mantega Downplays Inflation, Hints at Rift,” Reuters, February 7, 2013, [http://articles.chicagotribune.com/2013-02-07/news/sns-rt-brazil-economy-mantega-urgent-20130207\\_1\\_inflation-finance-minister-guido-mantega-rift](http://articles.chicagotribune.com/2013-02-07/news/sns-rt-brazil-economy-mantega-urgent-20130207_1_inflation-finance-minister-guido-mantega-rift).
  61. Walter Brandimarte, “Special—Tombini: A Hawk Against Inflation, Believe It or Not,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), August 23, 2013, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fpolitica%2Fnoticia%2F2013%2F08%2Fespecial-tombini-um-falcao-contr-a-inflacao-acredite-ou-nao-2.html&e](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fpolitica%2Fnoticia%2F2013%2F08%2Fespecial-tombini-um-falcao-contr-a-inflacao-acredite-ou-nao-2.html&e).
  62. 同上
  63. Walter Brandimarte, “ESPECIAL—Tombini: um falcão contra a inflação, acredite ou não,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), August 23, 2013, <http://g1.globo.com/politica/noticia/2013/08/especial-tombini-um-falcao-contr-a-inflacao-acredite-ou-nao-2.html>.
  64. Mônica Izaguirre, Murilo Rodrigues Alves, José de Castro, and João José Oliveira, “BC Provides Higher Inflation, but Says It Will Act with ‘Caution,’” AFABB-DF, March 14, 2013, [www.afabbdf.org.br/mais-noticias-2013/10853-bc-preve-inflacao-mais-alta-mas-diz-que-agira-com-cautela](http://www.afabbdf.org.br/mais-noticias-2013/10853-bc-preve-inflacao-mais-alta-mas-diz-que-agira-com-cautela).
  65. “Ana Maria aparece no Mais Você usando colar de tomate,” Globo Play video, 2:00, April 10, 2013, <http://globoplay.globo.com/v/2508387/>.
  66. Cristiano Romero, “BCB Minutes Might Speak in Demand Pressure,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), April 25, 2013, [www.valor.com.br/valor-investe/casa-das-caldeiras/3100102/ata-do-copom-deve-falar-em-pressao-de-demanda](http://www.valor.com.br/valor-investe/casa-das-caldeiras/3100102/ata-do-copom-deve-falar-em-pressao-de-demanda).
  67. Alexandro Martello, “Government Restores IOF to Foreigners in Fixed Income, Announces Mantega,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), April 6, 2013, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2013%2F06%2Fgoverno-zera-iof-para-estrangeiros-na-renda-fix-a-anuncia-mantega.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2013%2F06%2Fgoverno-zera-iof-para-estrangeiros-na-renda-fix-a-anuncia-mantega.html&edit-text=&act=url).
  68. Roberta P. Caneca and Thais Bandeira de Mello Rodrigues, “Brazil: Decree No. 8,023/2013: Reduces to Zero the IOF Tax on Certain Foreign Exchange Transactions,” Taulil & Chequer, June 24, 2013, [www.mondaq.com/brazil/x/246624/tax+authorities/Decree+No+80232013+Reduces+To+Zero+The+IOF+Tax+On+Certain+Foreign+Exchange+Transactions](http://www.mondaq.com/brazil/x/246624/tax+authorities/Decree+No+80232013+Reduces+To+Zero+The+IOF+Tax+On+Certain+Foreign+Exchange+Transactions).
  69. Walter Brandimarte, “Special—Tombini: A Hawk Against Inflation, Believe It or Not,” Reuters, August 23, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/2013/08/23/us-brazil-economy-tombini-insight-idUSBRE97M05F20130823#p52rBxAR4qupQS8.99](http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/08/23/us-brazil-economy-tombini-insight-idUSBRE97M05F20130823#p52rBxAR4qupQS8.99).
  70. Jeffrey T. Lewis, “How Brazil’s Central Bank Propped Up the Real, and Hardly Spent a Dime,” Moneybeat (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, August 21, 2013, <http://blogs.wsj.com/moneybeat/2013/08/21/how-brazils-central-bank-propped-up-the-real-and-hardly-spent-a>

dime/.

71. Alonso Soto, "Update 3—Brazil Raises Interest Rate Back to Double Digits," Reuters, November 27, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/2013/11/27/brazil-economy-rates-idUSL2N0JC0GR20131127#ItjLSBiYVewKPQY7.99](http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/11/27/brazil-economy-rates-idUSL2N0JC0GR20131127#ItjLSBiYVewKPQY7.99).
72. Kevin P. Gallagher, *Ruling Capital: Emerging Markets and the Reregulation of Cross-Border Finance* (Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 2014).
73. Charles Penty, "Brazil's Rousseff Criticizes Austerity as Solution for Crisis," Bloomberg, November 17, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-11-17/brazil-s-rousseff-criticizes-austerity-as-solution-for-crisis](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-11-17/brazil-s-rousseff-criticizes-austerity-as-solution-for-crisis).
74. "Has Brazil Blown It?" *Economist*, September 27, 2013, [www.economist.com/news/leaders/21586833-stagnant-economy-bloated-state-and-mass-protests-mean-dilma-rousseff-must-change-course-has](http://www.economist.com/news/leaders/21586833-stagnant-economy-bloated-state-and-mass-protests-mean-dilma-rousseff-must-change-course-has).
75. Henrique Meirelles, "Creationism," Comunicação Millenium, January 12, 2014, [www.institutomillennium.org.br/artigos/criacionismo/](http://www.institutomillennium.org.br/artigos/criacionismo/).
76. Alex Ribeiro and Eduardo Campos, "Brazil Has a Current Account Deficit of A \$7.907 Billion in September," *Valor*, October 24, 2014, [www.valor.com.br/brasil/3747842/brasil-tem-deficit-em-conta-corrente-de-us-7907-bi-em-setembro](http://www.valor.com.br/brasil/3747842/brasil-tem-deficit-em-conta-corrente-de-us-7907-bi-em-setembro).
77. "The 1st Post-election Decision, BC Surprises and Raises the Basic Interest Rate to 11.25% per Year," UOL, October 29, 2014, <http://economia.uol.com.br/noticias/redacao/2014/10/29/juros-selic-banco-central-copom.htm>.
78. Banco Central do Brasil, *Minutes of the 187th Meeting of the Monetary Policy Committee (Copom)* (Brasília: Banco Central do Brasil, December 2, 2014), [www4.bcb.gov.br/pec/gci/ingl/COPOM/COPOM20141217-187th\\_Copom\\_Minutes.pdf](http://www4.bcb.gov.br/pec/gci/ingl/COPOM/COPOM20141217-187th_Copom_Minutes.pdf).
79. André Uzêda, "'New Government, New Team,' Says Dilma on the Future of Mantega," *Folha de S.Paulo*, September 9, 2014, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww1.folha.uol.com.br%2Fpoder%2F2014%2F09%2F1511129-governo-novo-equipe-nova-diz-dilma-sobre-o-futuro-de-mantega.shtml&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww1.folha.uol.com.br%2Fpoder%2F2014%2F09%2F1511129-governo-novo-equipe-nova-diz-dilma-sobre-o-futuro-de-mantega.shtml&edit-text=&act=url).
80. Fabiano Rodrigues Bastos, Herman Kamil, and Bennett Sutton, "Corporate Financing Trends and Balance Sheet Risks in Latin America: Taking Stock of 'The Bon(d)anza'" (IMF Working Paper WP/15/10, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, January 2015), [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/wp/2015/wp1510.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/wp/2015/wp1510.pdf).
81. Estadão Conteúdo, "Fiscal Austerity Helps Fight against Inflation," *Época*, January 24, 2015, <http://epocanegocios.globo.com/Informacao/Visao/noticia/2015/01/tombini-austeridade-fiscal-ajuda-inflacao.html>.
82. John Kennedy, "Petrobras Hit with Another NYSE Stockholder Suit over Bribes," *Law360*, May 18, 2015, [www.law360.com/articles/656868/petrobras-hit-with-another-nyse-stockholder-suit-over-bribes](http://www.law360.com/articles/656868/petrobras-hit-with-another-nyse-stockholder-suit-over-bribes).
83. John Ozorio de Melo and Felipe Luchete, "Judge Marks the First Hearing of the Class

- Action Lawsuit against Petrobras in the US,” Consultor Jurídico, February 10, 2015, [www.conjur.com.br/2015-fev-10/juiz-marca-audiencia-acao-coletiva-petrobras-eua2](http://www.conjur.com.br/2015-fev-10/juiz-marca-audiencia-acao-coletiva-petrobras-eua2). 2016 年 8 月にルセフが大統領の座を追われると、ラコフは訴訟を中断した。アメリカは非ルセフ政権を支持するというサインだった。
84. David Biller and Paula Sambo, “Brazil Scales Back Currency Support as Real Sinks to 12-Year Low,” Bloomberg, March 24, 2015, updated on March 25, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-03-24/brazil-s-tombini-says-in-no-hurry-to-reduce-currency-swap-volume](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-03-24/brazil-s-tombini-says-in-no-hurry-to-reduce-currency-swap-volume).
  85. Will Connors and Luciana Magalhaes, “Brazil’s Petrobras Obtains \$3.5 Billion in Financing from China Development Bank,” *Wall Street Journal*, April 1, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/brazils-petrobras-obtains-3-5-billion-financing-from-china-development-bank-1427892756](http://www.wsj.com/articles/brazils-petrobras-obtains-3-5-billion-financing-from-china-development-bank-1427892756).
  86. Paul Kiernan, “Brazil’s Petrobras Signs \$10 Billion China Loan Pact,” *Wall Street Journal*, February 26, 2016, [www.wsj.com/articles/brazils-petrobras-signs-pact-for-10-billion-in-loans-from-china-1456529796](http://www.wsj.com/articles/brazils-petrobras-signs-pact-for-10-billion-in-loans-from-china-1456529796).
  87. “Levy Adheres to the Serra Plan and Suggests Opening the Pre-Salt,” Reuters, October 31, 2015, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.brasil247.com%2Fpt%2F247%2Feconomia%2F203311%2FLevy-adere-ao-Plano-Serra-e-sugere-abrir-o-pr%25C3%25A9-sal.htm&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.brasil247.com%2Fpt%2F247%2Feconomia%2F203311%2FLevy-adere-ao-Plano-Serra-e-sugere-abrir-o-pr%25C3%25A9-sal.htm&edit-text=&act=url).
  88. Ted Piccone, “The Geopolitics of China’s Rise in Latin America” (report, Brookings Institution, November 2016), [www.brookings.edu/research/the-geopolitics-of-chinas-rise-in-latin-america/](http://www.brookings.edu/research/the-geopolitics-of-chinas-rise-in-latin-america/).
  89. Lúcia Müzell, “For Dilma, Austerity Is ‘Different’ in Greece and Brazil,” *As Vozes do Mundo*, June 11, 2015, [www.brasil.rfi.fr/economia/20150611-para-dilma-austeridade-e-diferente-na-grecia-e-no-brasil](http://www.brasil.rfi.fr/economia/20150611-para-dilma-austeridade-e-diferente-na-grecia-e-no-brasil).
  90. “Interview with Joaquim Levy,” *El Pais* (Madrid), September 7, 2015, [https://brasil.elpais.com/brasil/2015/09/04/politica/1441399950\\_475629.html](https://brasil.elpais.com/brasil/2015/09/04/politica/1441399950_475629.html).
  91. Alejandro Bolaños and Heloisa Mendonça, “FMI reduz previsão de crescimento do Brasil e desemprego chega a 8,1%,” *El Pais* (Madrid), July 9, 2015, [https://brasil.elpais.com/brasil/2015/07/09/economia/1436434891\\_459136.html](https://brasil.elpais.com/brasil/2015/07/09/economia/1436434891_459136.html).
  92. Anay Cury and Cristiane Caoli, “Desemprego tem maior taxa desde 2010, diz IBGE,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), July 23, 2015, <http://g1.globo.com/economia/noticia/2015/07/desemprego-fica-em-69-em-junho-diz-ibge.html>.
  93. Bruno Villas Bôas, “Inflação acumulada em 12 meses chega a 8.89%, maior taxa desde 2003,” *Folha de S.Paulo*, August 7, 2015, [www1.folha.uol.com.br/mercado/2015/07/1653094-inflacao-acelera-para-079-em-junho-maior-taxa-desde-1996.shtml](http://www1.folha.uol.com.br/mercado/2015/07/1653094-inflacao-acelera-para-079-em-junho-maior-taxa-desde-1996.shtml).
  94. “In a Speech, Rousseff Talks About ‘Mistakes’ of the Government and ‘Bitter Medicine’ against Crisis,” Reuters, September 7, 2015, <http://noticias.uol.com.br/ultimas-noticias/reuters/2015/09/07/dilma-admite-erros-e-diz-que-e-preciso-reavaliar-medidas-tomadas->

- pelo-governo.htm.
95. Fernando Bizerra Jr., “Dilma Government Announces Austerity Measures,” *Observador*, September 15, 2015, <http://observador.pt/2015/09/15/governo-dilma-anunciou-medidas-austeridade/>.
  96. Lisa M Schineller, “Research Update: Brazil Foreign Currency Ratings Lowered to ‘BB+/B’; Outlook Is Negative,” S&P Global Market Intelligence, September 9, 2015, [www.globalcreditportal.com/ratingsdirect/renderArticle.do?articleId=1448685&SctArtId=339649&from=CM&nsI\\_code=LIME&sourceObjectId=9329662&sourceRevId=1&fee\\_ind=N&exp\\_date=20250909-04:05:17&sp\\_mid=58283&sp\\_rid=1830987](http://www.globalcreditportal.com/ratingsdirect/renderArticle.do?articleId=1448685&SctArtId=339649&from=CM&nsI_code=LIME&sourceObjectId=9329662&sourceRevId=1&fee_ind=N&exp_date=20250909-04:05:17&sp_mid=58283&sp_rid=1830987).
  97. 管理価格はバス、水道、電力などに関して、政府の決定または認可によって決められていた。
  98. Rob Dwyer, “LatAm Central Banks: Monetary Policymakers Need Fiscal Friends,” *Euromoney*, November October 28, 2015, [www.euromoney.com/article/b12km88hnpst7/latam-central-banks-monetary-policymakers-need-fiscal-friends](http://www.euromoney.com/article/b12km88hnpst7/latam-central-banks-monetary-policymakers-need-fiscal-friends).
  99. Data Team, “Brazilian Waxing and Waning,” *Economist*, April 18, 2016, [www.economist.com/blogs/graphicdetail/2015/10/economic-backgrounder](http://www.economist.com/blogs/graphicdetail/2015/10/economic-backgrounder).
  100. Robert Neil McCauley, Patrick McGuire, and Vladyslav Sushko, “Dollar Credit to Emerging Market Economies,” *BIS Quarterly Review*, December 6, 2015, [www.bis.org/publ/qtrpdf/r\\_qt1512e.htm](http://www.bis.org/publ/qtrpdf/r_qt1512e.htm).
  101. Data Team, “Brazilian Waxing and Waning,” [www.economist.com/blogs/graphicdetail/2015/12/economic-backgrounder](http://www.economist.com/blogs/graphicdetail/2015/12/economic-backgrounder).
  102. Henrique Gomes Batista, “Tombini: Fiscal Adjustment Is Slower Than Expected,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), October 8, 2015, <http://oglobo.globo.com/economia/tombini-ajuste-fiscal-esta-mais-lento-que-esperado-17731241>.
  103. Yara Aquino, “At a Meeting of the PT, Lula Defends Government Fiscal Adjustment to Recover Prestige,” *Brazil Agency*, October 29, 2015, <http://agenciabrasil.ebc.com.br/politica/noticia/2015-10/em-reuniao-do-diretorio-do-pt-lula-defende-ajuste-fiscal>.
  104. Marla Dickerson and Luciana Magalhaes, “Head of Brazil’s Largest Investment Bank and a Senator Arrested in Petrobras Probe,” *Wall Street Journal*, November 25, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/brazil-police-arrest-ceo-of-brazilian-bank-btg-pactual-in-corruption-probe-1448457954](http://www.wsj.com/articles/brazil-police-arrest-ceo-of-brazilian-bank-btg-pactual-in-corruption-probe-1448457954).
  105. “A Indústria em Novembro de 2015: mais perdas: Sumário,” Institute for Studies about Industrial Development, January 8, 2016, [www.iedi.org.br/cartas/carta\\_jedi\\_n\\_713.html](http://www.iedi.org.br/cartas/carta_jedi_n_713.html).
  106. David Biller, “Goldman Warns of Brazil Depression After GDP Plunges Again,” *Bloomberg*, December 1, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-12-01/brazil-gdp-falls-more-than-analysts-expected-as-demand-withers](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-12-01/brazil-gdp-falls-more-than-analysts-expected-as-demand-withers).
  107. Paulo Trevisani and Rogerio Jelmayer, “Brazil Vice President Sends Letter Criticizing President Dilma Rousseff,” *Wall Street Journal*, December 8, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/brazil-vice-president-sends-letter-criticizing-president-dilma-rousseff-1449576925](http://www.wsj.com/articles/brazil-vice-president-sends-letter-criticizing-president-dilma-rousseff-1449576925).

108. "Brazil's Pro-austerity Finance Minister Joaquim Levy Replaced," BBC News, December 18, 2015, [www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-latin-america-35138522](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-latin-america-35138522).
109. Reuters, "Barbosa: 'Não há necessidade de injeção de capital na Petrobras,'" December 22, 2015, [www.brasil247.com/pt/247/economia/210663/Barbosa%27N%C3%A3o-h%C3%A1-necessidade-de-inje%C3%A7%C3%A3o-de-capital-na-Petrobras%27.htm](http://www.brasil247.com/pt/247/economia/210663/Barbosa%27N%C3%A3o-h%C3%A1-necessidade-de-inje%C3%A7%C3%A3o-de-capital-na-Petrobras%27.htm).
110. *Impactos da redução dos investimentos do setor de óleo e gás no PIB* (Ministério da Fazenda, October 21, 2015), [www.fazenda.gov.br/assuntos/destaques/nota-a-imprensa-2015-10-21-impacto-da-reducao-dos-investimentos-do-setor-de-oleo-e-gas-no-pib-1.pdf](http://www.fazenda.gov.br/assuntos/destaques/nota-a-imprensa-2015-10-21-impacto-da-reducao-dos-investimentos-do-setor-de-oleo-e-gas-no-pib-1.pdf).
111. Vitor Abdala, "Fitch Ratings Agency Downgrades Petrobras and Eletrobras Notes," *ECB*, May 11, 2016, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fagenciabrasil.ebc.com.br%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2016-05%2Fagencia-de-classificacao-de-risco-fitch-rebaixa-notas-da-petrobras-e-edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fagenciabrasil.ebc.com.br%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2016-05%2Fagencia-de-classificacao-de-risco-fitch-rebaixa-notas-da-petrobras-e-edit-text=&act=url).
112. Paul Kiernan, "Brazil's Unemployment Rate Rose Sharply," *Wall Street Journal*, September 29, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/brazils-unemployment-rate-rose-sharply-1443530134](http://www.wsj.com/articles/brazils-unemployment-rate-rose-sharply-1443530134); David Biller and Matthew Malinowski, "Brazil's Inflation Surpasses 10% for First Time in 12 Years," Bloomberg, November 19, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-11-19/brazil-consumer-inflation-exceeds-10-for-first-time-in-12-years](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-11-19/brazil-consumer-inflation-exceeds-10-for-first-time-in-12-years).
113. Kenneth Rapoza, "Brazil's Lousy Christmas," *Forbes*, December 27, 2015, [www.forbes.com/sites/kenrapoza/2015/12/27/brazils-lousy-christmas/](http://www.forbes.com/sites/kenrapoza/2015/12/27/brazils-lousy-christmas/).
114. Kelly Oliveira, "IMF Improves Brazil GDP Outlook from -3.8% to -3.3%," EBC, July 19, 2016, <http://agenciabrasil.ebc.com.br/en/economia/noticia/2016-07/imf-improves-brazil-gdp-outlook-38-33>.
115. Marcelo Ninio, "'Political Crisis Delays Fiscal Adjustment,' Says Central Bank President," *Folha de S.Paulo*, October 8, 2015, [www1.folha.uol.com.br/mercado/2015/10/1691744-crise-politica-atrasa-ajuste-fiscal-diz-tombini.shtml](http://www1.folha.uol.com.br/mercado/2015/10/1691744-crise-politica-atrasa-ajuste-fiscal-diz-tombini.shtml).
116. Paula Sambo and Josue Leonel, "Brazil's Central Bank U-Turn Isn't New. It Didn't Work Before," Bloomberg, January 22, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-22/brazil-s-central-bank-u-turn-isn-t-new-it-didn-t-work-before-ijp1iajh](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-22/brazil-s-central-bank-u-turn-isn-t-new-it-didn-t-work-before-ijp1iajh).
117. AFP, "China and Brazil Confirm Trade and Investment Deals Worth Billions," *Guardian* (Manchester), May 19, 2015, [www.theguardian.com/world/2015/may/19/china-brazil-trade-deals-billions](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/may/19/china-brazil-trade-deals-billions).
118. Daniel Bland, "China Firms Visit Brazil for US\$10bn Transcontinental Railway Talks," BN Americas, February 19, 2016, [www.bnamericas.com/en/news/privatization/china-firms-visit-brazil-for-us10bn-transcontinental-railway-talks](http://www.bnamericas.com/en/news/privatization/china-firms-visit-brazil-for-us10bn-transcontinental-railway-talks).
119. "Chineses vão construir e operar o Porto Sul e a Fiol," UOL, March 8, 2016, <http://atarde.uol.com.br/economia/noticias/1751003-chineses-va-construir-e-operar-o-porto-sul-e-a-fiol>.
120. "Triplex, sitio e venda de MP: entenda os casos em que Lula é investigado," UOL, February 11, 2016, <http://noticias.uol.com.br/politica/ultimas-noticias/2016/02/11/>

- triplex-sítio-e-venda-de-mp-veja-casos-em-que-lula-e-alvo.htm.
121. Donna Bowater, “Dilma Rousseff makes former president Lula chief of staff to shield him from prosecution,” *Telegraph*, March 16, 2016, [www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/southamerica/brazil/12194162/Brazils-former-president-Lula-da-Silva-offered-cabinet-post.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/southamerica/brazil/12194162/Brazils-former-president-Lula-da-Silva-offered-cabinet-post.html).
122. Associated Press, “Brazil: Police Claim to Have Evidence President Michel Temer Received Bribes,” *Guardian* (Manchester), June 20, 2017, [www.theguardian.com/world/2017/jun/21/brazil-police-claim-to-have-evidence-president-michel-temer-received-bribes](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/jun/21/brazil-police-claim-to-have-evidence-president-michel-temer-received-bribes).
123. ジョアン・バロツソ、2016年4月7日、ブラジル中央銀行（ブラジリア）で著者のインタビューに応じて。
124. ジョアン・バロツソ、2016年4月、ブラジリアで著者のインタビューに応じて。
125. ルイス・ブレッセル、2016年3月29日、同氏の自宅で著者のインタビューに応じて。
126. Glenn Greenwald, “Watch: Exclusive Interview by Glenn Greenwald with Former Brazilian President Lula da Silva,” *Intercept*, April 11, 2016, <https://theintercept.com/2016/04/11/watch-exclusive-interview-with-former-brazilian-president-lula-da-silva/>.
127. Joe Leahy and Samantha Pearson, “Brazil Speaker Annuls Impeachment Vote,” *Financial Times*, May 9, 2016, [www.ft.com/content/1a5a260e-1604-11e6-b8d5-4c1fcdbe169f](http://www.ft.com/content/1a5a260e-1604-11e6-b8d5-4c1fcdbe169f).
128. Carol Siqueira, “Chamber Clears Dilma Impeachment Process with 367 Votes in Favor and 137 Votes Against,” *Camara dos Deputados*, April 17, 2016, updated April 19, 2016, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww2.camara.leg.br%2Fcamaranoticias%2Fnoticias%2FPOLITICA%2F507325-CAMARA-AUTORIZA-INSTAURACAO-DE-PROCESSO-DE-IMPEACHMENT-DE-DILMA-COM-367-VOTOS-A-FAVOR-E-137-CONTRA.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww2.camara.leg.br%2Fcamaranoticias%2Fnoticias%2FPOLITICA%2F507325-CAMARA-AUTORIZA-INSTAURACAO-DE-PROCESSO-DE-IMPEACHMENT-DE-DILMA-COM-367-VOTOS-A-FAVOR-E-137-CONTRA.html&edit-text=&act=url).
129. “New Brazil Gov’t to Cut Public Spending, Audit Social Welfare Programs,” *Agência EFE*, May 13, 2016, [www.efc.com/efe/english/portada/new-brazil-gov-t-to-cut-public-spending-audit-social-welfare-programs/50000260-2925534](http://www.efc.com/efe/english/portada/new-brazil-gov-t-to-cut-public-spending-audit-social-welfare-programs/50000260-2925534).
130. Kelly Oliveira, “Banco Central diz que pretende alcançar meta de inflação em 2017,” Agência Brasil (Brazil’s state media), June 28, 2016, <http://agenciabrasil.ebc.com.br/economia/noticia/2016-06/banco-central-diz-que-pretende-alcancar-meta-de-inflacao-em-2017>.
131. Daniel Lima, “Ilan Goldfajn Appointed as Brazil Central Bank Governor,” Agência Brasil, May 17, 2016, <http://agenciabrasil.ebc.com.br/en/economia/noticia/2016-05/ilan-goldfajn-appointed-brazil-central-bank-governor>.
132. “Ilan Goldfajn,” Banco Central do Brasil, [www.bcb.gov.br/pre/quemquem/ingl/ilanGoldfajn-i.asp?idpai=who](http://www.bcb.gov.br/pre/quemquem/ingl/ilanGoldfajn-i.asp?idpai=who).
133. Afonso Benites, “Efeito dominó: cai ministro do Turismo, o terceiro do Governo Temer,” *El País* (Madrid), June 16, 2016, [http://brasil.elpais.com/brasil/2016/06/16/politica/1466106529\\_0721116.html](http://brasil.elpais.com/brasil/2016/06/16/politica/1466106529_0721116.html).

134. “Temer se prepara para privatizar Petrobrás, Banco do Brasil, Correios, Infraero e mais 4 estatais,” *Plantão Brasil*, May 16, 2016, [www.plantaobrasil.net/news.asp?nID=94352](http://www.plantaobrasil.net/news.asp?nID=94352).
135. “Brazil’s New Government Imposes Rio Water Privatisation to Pay for Olympic Games,” *Corporate Europe Observatory*, July 14, 2016, <http://corporateeurope.org/water/2016/07/brazil-new-government-imposes-rio-water-privatisation-pay-olympic-games>.
136. “Temer Is Booed During the Opening of the Olympiad in Rio,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), August 8, 2016, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Frio-de-janeiro%2Folimpiadas%2Frio2016%2Fnoticia%2F2016%2F08%2Ftemer-e-vaiado-durante-abertura-da-olimpiada-no-rio.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Frio-de-janeiro%2Folimpiadas%2Frio2016%2Fnoticia%2F2016%2F08%2Ftemer-e-vaiado-durante-abertura-da-olimpiada-no-rio.html&edit-text=&act=url).
137. Reuters, “Brazil’s Unemployment Rate Hits 4-Year High as Recession Bites,” *Daily Mail*, July 29, 2016, [www.dailymail.co.uk/wires/reuters/article-3714665/Brazils-unemployment-rate-hits-4-year-high-recession-bites.html#ixzz4Fwu0WdRN](http://www.dailymail.co.uk/wires/reuters/article-3714665/Brazils-unemployment-rate-hits-4-year-high-recession-bites.html#ixzz4Fwu0WdRN).
138. David Biller, “Brazil’s Meirelles Calls for Tighter Budget to Avoid More Taxes,” *Bloomberg*, July 25, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-07-25/brazil-s-meirelles-calls-for-tighter-budget-to-avoid-more-taxes](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-07-25/brazil-s-meirelles-calls-for-tighter-budget-to-avoid-more-taxes).
139. Alonso Soto and Lisandra Paraguassu, “Brazil’s Foreign Minister Warns against Overappreciation of Real,” *Reuters*, July 15, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-serra-real/brazils-foreign-minister-warns-against-overappreciation-of-real-idUSKCN0ZV24V](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-serra-real/brazils-foreign-minister-warns-against-overappreciation-of-real-idUSKCN0ZV24V).
140. Carolina Meyer, “The Price of Henrique Meirelles for the JBS,” *Exame*, May 20, 2017, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fexame.abril.com.br%2Fvista-exame%2Fo-preco-de-henrique-meirelles%2F&edit-text=](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fexame.abril.com.br%2Fvista-exame%2Fo-preco-de-henrique-meirelles%2F&edit-text=).
141. Samantha Pearson, “Brazil Taps Veteran Economist as Central Bank Chief,” *Financial Times*, May 17, 2016, [www.ft.com/content/5ef4dd4a-1c49-11e6-a7bc-ee846770ec15](http://www.ft.com/content/5ef4dd4a-1c49-11e6-a7bc-ee846770ec15).
142. Arthur Ordones, “Conheça o homem que irá salvar a economia do Brasil.” *Arena*, May 12, 2016, <http://arenadodineiro.com.br/educacao-financeira/conheca-o-homem-que-ira-salvar-a-economia-do-brasil/>.
143. Julia Leite and Raymond Colitt, “Brazil Economy Chief Not Worried About Austerity Backlash,” *Bloomberg*, May 13, 2016, <https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-05-13/brazil-economy-chief-not-worried-about-austerity-backlash>.
144. Jonathan Watts and Donna Bowater, “Brazil’s Dilma Rousseff Impeached by Senate in Crushing Defeat,” *Guardian* (Manchester), September 1, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/world/2016/aug/31/dilma-rousseff-impeached-president-brazilian-senate-michel-temer](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/aug/31/dilma-rousseff-impeached-president-brazilian-senate-michel-temer).
145. Gustavo Garcia, Fernanda Calgaro, Filipe Matoso, Lais Lis, and Mateus Rodrigues, “Senate Approves Impeachment, Dilma Loses Term, and Temer Takes Over,” *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), August 31, 2016, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fpolitica%2Fprocesso-de-impeachment-de-dilma%2Fnoticia%2F2016%2F08%2Fsenado-aprova-impeachment-dilma-perde](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fpolitica%2Fprocesso-de-impeachment-de-dilma%2Fnoticia%2F2016%2F08%2Fsenado-aprova-impeachment-dilma-perde).

- mandato-e-temer-assume.html&edit-text=&act=url.
146. Matt Sandy, "Brazilian Politician Who Led Rousseff Impeachment Arrested on Corruption Charges," *Guardian* (Manchester), October 19, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/world/2016/oct/19/eduardo-cunha-arrested-corruption-charges-brazil](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/oct/19/eduardo-cunha-arrested-corruption-charges-brazil).
  147. "Brazil's Temer Announces Labor Reform Proposal," *Global Times*, December 16, 2016, [www.globaltimes.cn/content/1025347.shtml](http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1025347.shtml).
  148. Silvio Cascione and Marcela Ayres, "Interview—Brazil Has No 'Plan B' for Pension Reform—Meirelles," Reuters, February 21, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/brazil-economy-meirelles/interview-brazil-has-no-plan-b-for-pension-reform-meirelles-idUKL1N1G61Y7](http://www.reuters.com/article/brazil-economy-meirelles/interview-brazil-has-no-plan-b-for-pension-reform-meirelles-idUKL1N1G61Y7).
  149. Lise Alves, "S&P Maintains Brazil's Junk Status and Negative Outlook," *Rio Times*, February 13, 2017, <http://riotimesonline.com/brazil-news/rio-business/sp-maintains-brazils-junk-status-and-negative-outlook/>.
  150. Kelly Oliveira, "In New York, Meirelles Says That Recession Is Over and It's Time to Invest in Brazil," EBC, September 20, 2017, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fagenciabrasil.ebc.com.br%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2017-09%2Fem-nova-york-meirelles-diz-que-recessao-acabou-e-e-hora-de-investir-no&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fagenciabrasil.ebc.com.br%2Feconomia%2Fnoticia%2F2017-09%2Fem-nova-york-meirelles-diz-que-recessao-acabou-e-e-hora-de-investir-no&edit-text=&act=url).
  151. "Brazil Is Growing, and the Recession Is Over,' Says Henrique Meirelles," *Brazil Monitor*, February 21, 2017, [www.brazilmonitor.com/index.php/2017/02/21/brazil-is-growing-and-the-recession-is-over-says-henrique-meirelles/](http://www.brazilmonitor.com/index.php/2017/02/21/brazil-is-growing-and-the-recession-is-over-says-henrique-meirelles/).
  152. Joe Leahy, "Brazil's Central Bank Cuts Benchmark Rate to 12.25%," *Financial Times*, February 22, 2017, [www.ft.com/content/49f29774-0f3e-38bd-bbfb-451f4bdb3ca8](http://www.ft.com/content/49f29774-0f3e-38bd-bbfb-451f4bdb3ca8).
  153. Anthony Boodle and Marcela Ayres, "Brazil Senate Passes Spending Cap in Win for Temer," Reuters, December 13, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-politics-idUSKBN142203](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-politics-idUSKBN142203).
  154. Radioculture, "Minimum Wage May Be \$979 in 2018," Rádio Online, July 7, 2017, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.radioculturafoz.com.br%2Fsalario-minimo-podera-ser-de-r-979-em-2018%2F&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.radioculturafoz.com.br%2Fsalario-minimo-podera-ser-de-r-979-em-2018%2F&edit-text=&act=url).
  155. Wellton Máximo and Marcelo Brandão, "Labor Reform to Boost Economic Recovery, Says Brazil Finance Minister," Agência Brasil, July 13, 2017, <http://agenciabrasil.ebc.com.br/en/politica/noticia/2017-07/labor-reform-boost-economic-recovery-says-brazil-finance-minister>.
  156. "Economics Go Well,' Says Henrique Meirelles to Journalists During G20 Summit," *Brasil Economico*, July 7, 2017, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Feconomia.ig.com.br%2F2017-07-07%2Fhenrique-meirelles-g20.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Feconomia.ig.com.br%2F2017-07-07%2Fhenrique-meirelles-g20.html&edit-text=&act=url).
  157. "Brazil May Economic Activity Falls Unexpectedly as Recovery Seesaws," Reuters, July

- 14, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-economy-activity-idUSKBN19Z19W](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-brazil-economy-activity-idUSKBN19Z19W).
158. Mary Sadler, "Political Tensions in Brazil: Former President Lula's Conviction," *Market Realist*, July 13, 2017, <http://marketrealist.com/2017/07/political-tensions-in-brazil-former-president-lulas-conviction/>.
159. Idiana Tomazelli, "PSD Invites Meirelles to Run for President in 2018," *Estadão*, September 13, 2017, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fpolitica.estadao.com.br%2Fnoticias%2Fgeral%2Cpsdb-convida-meirelles-para-disputar-a-presidencia-em-2018%2C70001993411&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fpolitica.estadao.com.br%2Fnoticias%2Fgeral%2Cpsdb-convida-meirelles-para-disputar-a-presidencia-em-2018%2C70001993411&edit-text=&act=url).

### 第三章 中国——ドラゴンの台頭

1. Zhiyuan Cui, "Making Sense of the Chinese 'Socialist Market Economy': A Note," *Modern China* 38, no. 6 (2012): 665–676, [www.jstor.org/stable/41702477?seq=1#page\\_scan\\_tab\\_contents](http://www.jstor.org/stable/41702477?seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents).
2. Jiang Zemin, speech by President Jiang Zemin of the People's Republic of China, at luncheon by the America China Society and five other organizations, October 30, 1997, Asia Society, <http://asiasociety.org/speech-president-jiang-zemin-peoples-republic-china?page=0.0>.
3. "Profile: Jiang Zemin," BBC News, October 23, 2012, [www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-china-20038774](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-china-20038774).
4. Keith Bradsher, "China's Central Bank Cuts Interest Rates," *New York Times*, November 27, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/11/27/business/worldbusiness/27yuan.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/27/business/worldbusiness/27yuan.html); "China Interest Rate: 1996–2017" chart, TradingEconomics.com, <https://tradingeconomics.com/china/interest-rate>.
5. Olivia Oran and Sruthi Shankar, "Morgan Stanley Claims Another Trading Victory over Rival Goldman Sachs," Reuters, July 19, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-morgan-stanley-results-idUSKBN1A411F](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-morgan-stanley-results-idUSKBN1A411F).
6. Reuters and AFP, "China: Yuan Not Key to Curbing Inflation," *China Post*, March 7, 2008, <http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:6dSbYD8SbzoJ:www.chinapost.com.tw/business/2008/03/07/146039/China%253A-Yuan.htm+&cd=1&hl=pt-BR&ct=clnk&gl=br&client=firefox-b-ab>.
7. "Chinese Yuan Renminbi (CNY) to US Dollar (USD) 2008 History," FX-Exchange.com, [www.fx-exchange.com/currencyimages/2008/cny/the-year-of-2008-cny-usd-exchange-rates-history-graph.png](http://www.fx-exchange.com/currencyimages/2008/cny/the-year-of-2008-cny-usd-exchange-rates-history-graph.png).
8. Gao Ying, "China Should Be Cautious of US Subprime Crisis," Xinhua, March 6, 2008, [www.gov.cn/english/2008-03/06/content\\_911457.htm](http://www.gov.cn/english/2008-03/06/content_911457.htm); "China Central Bank Says Direct Impact of US Subprime Crisis Limited," *Nuclear Power Daily*, March 6, 2008, [www.nuclearpowerdaily.com/reports/China\\_Central\\_Bank\\_Says\\_Direct\\_Impact\\_Of\\_US\\_Subprime\\_Crisis\\_Limited\\_999.html](http://www.nuclearpowerdaily.com/reports/China_Central_Bank_Says_Direct_Impact_Of_US_Subprime_Crisis_Limited_999.html).
9. "China Inflation Hits 11-Year high," BBC News, February 19, 2008, <http://news.bbc>.

- co.uk/2/hi/business/7252010.stm.
10. Lu Jianxin, “Yuan Hits High vs Dlr, Worries of Policy Shift Ease,” Reuters, March 14, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/markets-china-yuan-midday-idCNTSHA26727720080314](http://www.reuters.com/article/markets-china-yuan-midday-idCNTSHA26727720080314).
  11. 「人民元」は直訳すると「人民の通貨」の意で、「元」は厳密には人民元の単位だが、2つの用語は区別せずに使われている。
  12. “Remarks by Secretary Henry M. Paulson, Jr. Meeting the Challenge: A Partnership on Energy and the Environment” (press center), US Department of the Treasury, April 2, 2008, <https://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/hp903.aspx>.
  13. リチャード・ニクソン大統領の内政担当補佐官だったジョン・アーリックマンの補佐官を務めていた。
  14. “Paulson Supports Beijing on Yuan Effort,” *New York Times*, April 2, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/04/02/business/worldbusiness/02iht-paulson.2.11620642.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/02/business/worldbusiness/02iht-paulson.2.11620642.html).
  15. Andriy Moraru, “Chinese Yuan at New High vs. Dollar,” Forex News, July 10, 2008, [www.topforexnews.com/2008/07/10/chinese-yuan-at-new-high-vs-dollar/](http://www.topforexnews.com/2008/07/10/chinese-yuan-at-new-high-vs-dollar/).
  16. Kerry Brown, “Hu Jintao’s Legacy,” *Foreign Policy*, November 8, 2012, <http://foreignpolicy.com/2012/11/08/hu-jintaos-legacy/>.
  17. “Premier Wen Jiabao Attends and Addresses the Opening Ceremony of the Second Annual Meeting of Summer Davos,” Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the People’s Republic of China, September 27, 2008, [www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa\\_eng/wjdt\\_665385/zyjh\\_665391/t516624.shtml](http://www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa_eng/wjdt_665385/zyjh_665391/t516624.shtml).
  18. “Premier Wen Jiabao Answered the Questions at the Opening Ceremony of Summer Davos and at the Meeting with Entrepreneurs,” Commissioner’s Office of China’s Foreign Ministry in the Hong Kong SAR, September 28, 2008, [www.fmcpoc.gov.hk/eng/zgwjsw/t516628.htm](http://www.fmcpoc.gov.hk/eng/zgwjsw/t516628.htm).
  19. “Lehman Bros Files for Bankruptcy,” BBC News, September 16, 2008, <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/business/7615931.stm>.
  20. DOW Jones Industrial Average for historical period September 9, 2001, to September 15, 2008, Yahoo! Finance, <https://finance.yahoo.com/quote/%5EDJI/history?period1=1000090800&period2=1221534000&interval=1d&filter=history&frequency=1d>.
  21. John Kicklighter, “EURUSD Sees Biggest Drop Since Its Creation,” Daily FX, September 30, 2008, [https://www4.dailyfx.com/story/market\\_alerts/technical\\_alert/2008/09/30/EURUSD\\_Sees\\_Biggest\\_Drop\\_Since\\_1222786916316.html](https://www4.dailyfx.com/story/market_alerts/technical_alert/2008/09/30/EURUSD_Sees_Biggest_Drop_Since_1222786916316.html); Vikas Bajaj and Michael M. Grynbaum, “For Stocks, Worst Single-Day Drop in Two Decades,” *New York Times*, September 29, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/09/30/business/30markets.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/30/business/30markets.html?_r=0); “In response to continued strains...” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, September 29, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/20080929a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/20080929a.htm).
  22. Associated Press, “Chinese Central Bank Trims Its Interest Rates,” *New York Times*, October 29, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/10/30/business/worldbusiness/30yuan.html?pagewanted=print](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/30/business/worldbusiness/30yuan.html?pagewanted=print).

23. Judy Hua and Kevin Yao, "China Cuts Interest Rates for Third Time in Six Months as Economy Sputters," Reuters, May 10, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-rates-idUSKBN0NV0A320150510](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-rates-idUSKBN0NV0A320150510).
24. Keith Bradsher, "China's Central Bank Cuts Interest Rates," *New York Times*, November 26, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/11/27/business/worldbusiness/27yuan.html?mcubz=1](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/27/business/worldbusiness/27yuan.html?mcubz=1).
25. Kathryn Hopkins, "China Forced into Fourth Interest Rate Cut of the Year," *Guardian* (Manchester), November 26, 2008, [www.theguardian.com/business/2008/nov/26/global-recession-china-banking](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2008/nov/26/global-recession-china-banking).
26. Kathryn Hopkins, "China Cuts Interest Rates to Protect Jobs," *Guardian* (Manchester), December 22, 2008, [www.theguardian.com/business/2008/dec/22/china-interest-rates](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2008/dec/22/china-interest-rates).
27. *Finance Committee Questions for the Record: United States Senate Committee on Finance Hearing on Confirmation of Mr. Timothy F. Geithner to be Secretary of the US Department of Treasury, January 21, 2009: Answers to Questions from Chairman Baucus*, [www.finance.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/012209%20TFG%20Questions1.pdf](http://www.finance.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/012209%20TFG%20Questions1.pdf).
28. United States Senate Committee on Finance Hearing on Confirmation of Mr. Timothy F. Geithner, [www.finance.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/012209%20TFG%20Questions1.pdf](http://www.finance.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/012209%20TFG%20Questions1.pdf), question 13.
29. Martin Crutsinger and Economics Writer, "US Declines to Cite China for Currency Manipulation," ABC News, n.d., accessed September 11, 2017, <http://abcnews.go.com/Business/story?id=7348223>.
30. "Major Foreign Holders of Treasury Securities" (table), Department of the Treasury/ Federal Reserve Board, August 15, 2017, <http://ticdata.treasury.gov/Publish/mfh.txt>.
31. "What Did Geithner Do?" People's Network, June 2, 2009, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=www.people.com.cn%2FBIG5%2F32306%2F33232%2F9401232.html&edit-text=](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=www.people.com.cn%2FBIG5%2F32306%2F33232%2F9401232.html&edit-text=).
32. 同上
33. Arshad Mohammed, "Clinton Says US and China Are in the Same Economic Boat," Reuters, February 22, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-clinton-economy-idUSPEK28223020090222](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-clinton-economy-idUSPEK28223020090222).
34. Ambrose Evans-Pritchard, "Hillary Clinton Pleads with China to Buy US Treasuries as Japan Looks On," *Telegraph*, February 22, 2009, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/4782755/Hillary-Clinton-pleads-with-China-to-buy-US-Treasuries-as-Japan-looks-on.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/4782755/Hillary-Clinton-pleads-with-China-to-buy-US-Treasuries-as-Japan-looks-on.html).
35. "Clinton Says US Deficit Sends Message of Weakness," Reuters, September 8, 2010, [www.reuters.com/article/usa-deficit-clinton-idUSN0811406820100908](http://www.reuters.com/article/usa-deficit-clinton-idUSN0811406820100908).
36. Tony Capaccio and Daniel Kruger, "China's US Debt Holdings Aren't Threat, Pentagon Says," Bloomberg, September 10, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-09-11/china-s-u-s-debt-holdings-aren-t-threat-pentagon-says](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-09-11/china-s-u-s-debt-holdings-aren-t-threat-pentagon-says).
37. Ben S. Bernanke, "Financial Reform to Address Systemic Risk" (speech, Council on

- Foreign Relations, Washington, DC, March 10, 2009), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20090310a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20090310a.htm), Financial Reform to Address Systemic Risk.
38. 同上
  39. Bloomberg, “China Concerned for US Investments,” *New York Times*, March 13, 2009, [www.nytimes.com/2009/03/13/business/worldbusiness/13china.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/13/business/worldbusiness/13china.html).
  40. “Shenzhen Traders Profit from Currency Uncertainty,” *South China Morning Post*, March 31, 2009, [www.scmp.com/article/675278/shenzhen-traders-profit-currency-uncertainty](http://www.scmp.com/article/675278/shenzhen-traders-profit-currency-uncertainty).
  41. “Premier Wen Jiabao Answered the Questions at the Opening Ceremony of Summer Davos,” [www.fmccprc.gov.hk/eng/zgwjsw/t516628.htm](http://www.fmccprc.gov.hk/eng/zgwjsw/t516628.htm); Kevin Yao and Aileen Wang, “China Puts Focus on Consumers to Drive Growth,” Reuters, March 4, 2013, <http://in.reuters.com/article/china-parliament-economy-gdp-idINDEE92402N20130305>.
  42. Jason Dean, James T. Areddy, and Serena Ng, “Chinese Premier Blames Recession on US Actions,” *Wall Street Journal*, January 29, 2009, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB123318934318826787](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB123318934318826787).
  43. Zhou, “Reform the International Monetary System.”
  44. “Definition of Triffin Dilemma,” *Financial Times*, <http://lexicon.ft.com/Term?term=Triffin-dilemma&mhq5j=e1>.
  45. Zhou, “Reform the International Monetary System.”
  46. Lesley Wroughton and David Lawder, “Update 3—Obama Dismisses Idea of Single Global Currency,” Reuters, March 24, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/forex-usa-geithner-idUSN2434732920090325](http://www.reuters.com/article/forex-usa-geithner-idUSN2434732920090325).
  47. Group of Twenty, “London Summit: Leaders’ Statement,” International Monetary Fund, April 2, 2009, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2009/pdf/g20\\_040209.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2009/pdf/g20_040209.pdf).
  48. BRIC はブラジル、ロシア、インド、中国の 4 カ国。後に南アフリカが追加されて BRICS と呼ばれるようになった。
  49. Natalia Viana, “Brazil to Lend \$10 Billion to the IMF,” Frontline Club, June 10, 2009, [www.frontlineclub.com/brazil\\_to\\_lend\\_10bi\\_to\\_the\\_imf/](http://www.frontlineclub.com/brazil_to_lend_10bi_to_the_imf/).
  50. Todd Benson and Raymond Colitt, “Exclusive—Brazil Lends IMF Money Ahead of BRIC Summit,” Reuters, June 10, 2009, <http://in.reuters.com/article/idINIndia-40228820090610>.
  51. “Joint Statement of the BRIC Countries’ Leaders,” President of Russia Official Web Portal, June 16, 2009, <http://tinyurl.com/yasr9w7u>.
  52. Malcolm Moore, “Top Chinese Banker Guo Shuqing Calls for Wider Use of Yuan,” *Telegraph*, June 8, 2009, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/5473491/Top-Chinese-banker-Guo-Shuqing-calls-for-wider-use-of-yuan.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/5473491/Top-Chinese-banker-Guo-Shuqing-calls-for-wider-use-of-yuan.html).
  53. “TEXT-Japan, China, S. Korea Central Bank Governors Meet,” Reuters, July 23, 2009, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/china-japan-korea-centralbanks/text-japan-china-s-korea-central-bank-governors-meet-idUKSP52668920090723>.
  54. “IMF to Make \$250 Billion SDR Allocation on August 28,” International Monetary Fund, August 13, 2009, [www.imf.org/external/np/exr/cs/news/2009/cso79.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/exr/cs/news/2009/cso79.htm).

55. Glenn Gottselig, "IMF Survey: IMF Injecting \$283 Billion in SDRs into Global Economy, Boosting Reserves," International Monetary Fund, August 28, 2009, [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/survey/so/2009/POL082809A.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/survey/so/2009/POL082809A.htm).
56. Associated Press, "China to Buy \$50 Billion of First I.M.F. Bonds," *New York Times*, September 3, 2009, [www.nytimes.com/2009/09/04/business/global/04imf.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/04/business/global/04imf.html).
57. "China in Offshore Renminbi Bond Issue," *Financial Times*, September 8, 2009, <https://www.ft.com/content/5683a16e-9c3f-11de-ab58-00144feabdc0>.
58. Brian Love, "G7 Presses for Stronger Yuan," Reuters, October 4, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/us-g-idUSL342133820091004](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-g-idUSL342133820091004).
59. 同上
60. *China Monetary Policy Report: Quarter Three, 2009* (Monetary Policy Analysis Group of the People's Bank of China, December 16, 2009), [www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image\\_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/report\\_2009\\_3rdQtr.pdf](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/report_2009_3rdQtr.pdf).
61. David Lawder and Kevin Yao, "Yuan Revaluation 'China's Choice': Geithner," Reuters, April 6, 2010, [www.reuters.com/article/us-india-us-geithner-yuan-idUSTRE63524M20100407](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-india-us-geithner-yuan-idUSTRE63524M20100407).
62. Associated Press, "Wang, Geithner Exchange Views on Economic Relations," *China Daily*, April 9, 2010, [www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2010-04/09/content\\_9705057.htm](http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2010-04/09/content_9705057.htm).
63. Simon Rabinovitch and Paul Eckert, "China to Make Its Own Call on Yuan—Hu," Reuters, April 12, 2010, [www.reuters.com/article/uk-usa-china-yuan-idUKTRE63C04Y20100413](http://www.reuters.com/article/uk-usa-china-yuan-idUKTRE63C04Y20100413).
64. Philip Aldrick, "Yuan Jumps After China Loses Peg," *Telegraph*, June 22, 2010, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/currency/7844619/Yuan-jumps-after-China-loses-peg.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/currency/7844619/Yuan-jumps-after-China-loses-peg.html); Kevin Voigt, "Q&A: China's Currency Moves," CNN, June 22, 2010, <http://edition.cnn.com/2010/BUSINESS/06/21/china.yuan.explainer/>.
65. "J.P. Morgan Provides Rmb Cross-Border Trade Settlement Services from Mainland China" (press release), JPMorgan Chase & Co., May 11, 2010, <https://investor.shareholder.com/jpmorganchase/releasedetail.cfm?releaseid=468669>.
66. "Statement by the Honorable Zhou Xiaochuan, Governor of the People's Bank of China and Governor of the IMF for China" (statement, Twenty-Second Meeting of the International and Monetary Financial Committee, Washington, DC, October 9, 2010), [www.imf.org/External/AM/2010/imfc/statement/eng/chn.pdf](http://www.imf.org/External/AM/2010/imfc/statement/eng/chn.pdf).
67. "Brazil Warns Currency War Could Threaten G20," *O Globo* (Rio de Janeiro), October 8, 2010, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fmundo%2Fnoticia%2F2010%2F10%2Fbrasil-adverte-que-guerra-de-divisas-pode-ameacar-g20.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=pt&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fg1.globo.com%2Fmundo%2Fnoticia%2F2010%2F10%2Fbrasil-adverte-que-guerra-de-divisas-pode-ameacar-g20.html&edit-text=&act=url).
68. Interview with German Finance Minister Schäuble: "The US Has Lived on Borrowed Money for Too Long," *Der Spiegel* (Hamburg), November 8, 2010, [www.spiegel.de/international/world/interview-with-german-finance-minister-schaeuble-the-us-has-lived-on-borrowed-money-for-too-long-a-727801.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/world/interview-with-german-finance-minister-schaeuble-the-us-has-lived-on-borrowed-money-for-too-long-a-727801.html).
69. Graeme Wearden, "Obama Defends QE2 Ahead of G20," *Guardian* (Manchester),

- November 8, 2010, [www.theguardian.com/business/2010/nov/08/obama-defends-qe2-g20-summit](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2010/nov/08/obama-defends-qe2-g20-summit).
70. Chris Isidore, "China Hikes Interest Rates," CNN, October 19, 2010, [http://money.cnn.com/2010/10/19/news/international/china\\_rates/](http://money.cnn.com/2010/10/19/news/international/china_rates/).
  71. "China Increases Rates to Counter Highest Inflation in Two Years," Bloomberg, December 25, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-12-25/china-raises-interest-rates-by-25-basis-points-in-bid-to-curb-inflation](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-12-25/china-raises-interest-rates-by-25-basis-points-in-bid-to-curb-inflation).
  72. "China's Hu Jintao: Currency System Is 'Product of Past,'" BBC News, January 17, 2011, [www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-asia-pacific-12203391](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-asia-pacific-12203391).
  73. Chris Hogg, "China Banks Lend More Than World Bank—Report," BBC News, January 18, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-12212936](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-12212936).
  74. Bob Davis and Aaron Back, "Inflation Worries Spread," *Wall Street Journal*, February 9, 2011, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052748704364004576131670845358208](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052748704364004576131670845358208).
  75. 同上
  76. "China's Premier Wen Jiabao Targets 'Social Stability,'" BBC News, March 5, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-12654931](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-12654931).
  77. "Chinese Inflation Hits Three-Year High," BBC News, July 9, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-14090908](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-14090908); Keith Bradsherjan, "Rising Chinese Inflation to Show Up in US Imports," *New York Times*, January 11, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/01/12/business/global/12inflate.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/12/business/global/12inflate.html).
  78. Katie Allen, "Acronym Acrimony: The Problem with Pigs," *Guardian* (Manchester), February 12, 2010, [www.theguardian.com/business/2010/feb/12/pigs-piigs-debted-eu-countries](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2010/feb/12/pigs-piigs-debted-eu-countries).
  79. William Lee Adams, "Anti-Cuts 'March for the Alternative' Draws 500,000 Protesters in London," *Time*, March 26, 2011, <http://newsfeed.time.com/2011/03/26/anti-cuts-march-for-the-alternative-draws-500000-protestors-in-london/>.
  80. AFP, "Lagarde 'Very Positive' with Talks in China," Emirates 24/7 News, June 9, 2011, [www.emirates247.com/news/lagarde-very-positive-with-talks-in-china-2011-06-09-1.401839](http://www.emirates247.com/news/lagarde-very-positive-with-talks-in-china-2011-06-09-1.401839).
  81. "Lagarde Begins 1st Day as Head of IMF," CNN, July 5, 2011, <http://edition.cnn.com/2011/BUSINESS/07/05/imf.lagarde/>.
  82. Kevin Gallagher, "Why Agustín Carstens Should Not Be Next Head of the IMF," *Guardian* (Manchester), June 3, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cifamerica/2011/jun/03/imf-economics](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cifamerica/2011/jun/03/imf-economics).
  83. Fion Li, "Yuan Strengthens Beyond 6.4 per Dollar for First Time Since 1993," Bloomberg, August 22, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-11/china-s-yuan-strengthens-beyond-6-40-per-dollar-for-first-time-since-1993](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-11/china-s-yuan-strengthens-beyond-6-40-per-dollar-for-first-time-since-1993).
  84. "G7 to Hold Emergency Debt Crisis Talks," Raidió Teilifís Éireann (Ireland), August 5, 2011, [www.rte.ie/news/2011/0805/304613-economy/](http://www.rte.ie/news/2011/0805/304613-economy/).
  85. Alex Hawkes, "ECB Intervention Brings Short-Term Relief in Volatile Day for Markets,"

- Guardian* (Manchester), August 8, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/business/2011/aug/08/ecb-intervention-european-stock-markets](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2011/aug/08/ecb-intervention-european-stock-markets).
86. Jana Randow, Jeannine Aversa, and Scott Lanman, "Central Bankers Race to Protect Growth in 72 Hours of Crisis," Bloomberg, August 11, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-10/central-bankers-become-tower-of-strength-amid-debt-turmoil](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-10/central-bankers-become-tower-of-strength-amid-debt-turmoil).
  87. Louise Armitstead and Jonathan Russell, "Christine Lagarde: IMF May Need Billions in Extra Funding," *Telegraph* (London), September 25, 2011, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/8788223/Christine-Lagarde-IMF-may-need-billions-in-extra-funding.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/8788223/Christine-Lagarde-IMF-may-need-billions-in-extra-funding.html).
  88. Alessandra Corrêa, "Mantega cobra ação rápida da União Europeia contra a crise," BBC Brasil, September 23, 2011, [www.bbc.com/portuguese/noticias/2011/09/110923\\_mantega\\_washington\\_ac.shtml](http://www.bbc.com/portuguese/noticias/2011/09/110923_mantega_washington_ac.shtml).
  89. "Global Leaders Call for Euro Debt Action," BBC News, September 24, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/business-15048705](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-15048705).
  90. "Zhou Xiaochuan: Monetary Policy Has Not Changed the Timing of Aid to Europe," CRNTT, September 26, 2011, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fhk.crntt.com%2Fcrn-webapp%2Fdoc%2FdocDetailCreate.jsp%3Fcoluid%3D7%26kindid%3D0%26docid%3D101847361&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Fhk.crntt.com%2Fcrn-webapp%2Fdoc%2FdocDetailCreate.jsp%3Fcoluid%3D7%26kindid%3D0%26docid%3D101847361&edit-text=&act=url).
  91. 同上
  92. Michael Bristow, "China and Vietnam Sign Deal on South China Sea Dispute," BBC News, October 12, 2011, [www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-asia-pacific-15273007](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-asia-pacific-15273007); Jane Perlezmay, "China Gives Pakistan 50 Fighter Jets," *New York Times*, May 19, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/05/20/world/asia/20pakistan.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/20/world/asia/20pakistan.html); "Russia-China Oil Pipeline Opens," BBC News, January 2, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-12103865](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-pacific-12103865).
  93. Toru Fujioka, "Yen-Yuan Trade Plan to Cut Dollar Dependence of China, Japan," Bloomberg, December 26, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-25/china-japan-to-promote-direct-trading-of-currencies-to-cut-company-costs](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-25/china-japan-to-promote-direct-trading-of-currencies-to-cut-company-costs).
  94. "China Central Bank Chief Vows Prudent 2012 Monetary Policy," Bloomberg, December 31, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-31/china-s-central-bank-to-keep-monetary-policy-prudent-in-2012-zhou-says](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-31/china-s-central-bank-to-keep-monetary-policy-prudent-in-2012-zhou-says).
  95. Dexter Roberts, "Understanding the China Slowdown," Bloomberg, May 31, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-05-31/understanding-the-china-slowdown](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-05-31/understanding-the-china-slowdown).
  96. "China Foreign-Exchange Reserves Drop First Time Since 1998," Bloomberg, January 13, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-01-13/china-foreign-exchange-reserves-drop-for-first-quarter-in-more-than-decade](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-01-13/china-foreign-exchange-reserves-drop-for-first-quarter-in-more-than-decade).
  97. Nick Edwards and Zhou Xin, "China Central Bank Eyes Freer Yuan, Policy Flexibility," Reuters, March 12, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-idUSBRE82B0F220120312](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-idUSBRE82B0F220120312).
  98. "Timeline—China's Interest Rate Reforms," Reuters, July 19, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/uk-china-economy-rates-timeline-idUKBRE96I0L120130719?mod=related&channel](http://www.reuters.com/article/uk-china-economy-rates-timeline-idUKBRE96I0L120130719?mod=related&channel)

Name=businessNews.

99. "Chairman Bernanke's College Lecture Series," Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, [www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/educational-tools/chairmans-lecture-series-about.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/educational-tools/chairmans-lecture-series-about.htm).
100. "Chinese Central Bank Widens Yuan Currency Trading Band," Reuters, April 13, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/china-cbank-yuan-band-idUSB9E8D701U20120414](http://www.reuters.com/article/china-cbank-yuan-band-idUSB9E8D701U20120414); Ye Xie, "PBOC's Yi Says Market Has Bigger Role Deciding Yuan Value," Bloomberg, April 21, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-21/pboc-s-yi-says-market-should-help-decide-yuan-s-value](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-21/pboc-s-yi-says-market-should-help-decide-yuan-s-value).
101. Fion Li and Kyoungwha Kim, "Yuan Drops Most in Three Months as China Widens Band," Bloomberg, April 16, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-16/pboc-weakens-yuan-fixing-by-0-13-after-widening-trading-band](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-16/pboc-weakens-yuan-fixing-by-0-13-after-widening-trading-band).
102. "2012 US-China Strategic and Economic Dialogue," US Department of State, <https://2009-2017.state.gov/e/eb/tpp/bta/sed/2012/index.htm>.
103. "Geithner Says Yuan Gains Would Aid China Economic Shift," Bloomberg, May 3, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-05-03/geithner-sees-need-for-1970s-style-shift-in-china-economy](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-05-03/geithner-sees-need-for-1970s-style-shift-in-china-economy).
104. "Zhou Xiaochuan: Let the Market to Verify the RMB Exchange Rate Imbalance or Not," China News Network, April 4, 2012, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Ffinance.people.com.cn%2Fforex%2FGB%2F17805424.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Ffinance.people.com.cn%2Fforex%2FGB%2F17805424.html&edit-text=&act=url).
105. "China Reduces Interest Rates for First Time Since 2008," Bloomberg, June 7, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-06-07/china-cuts-interest-rates-for-first-time-since-2008](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-06-07/china-cuts-interest-rates-for-first-time-since-2008).
106. Bob Davis, Aaron Back, and Lingling Wei, "China Cuts Key Interest Rates," *Wall Street Journal*, July 5, 2012, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702303962304577507510579917988](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702303962304577507510579917988).
107. "China Economic Growth Dips to 8.1% in the First Quarter," BBC News, April 13, 2012, [www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-17686247](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-17686247).
108. "Bank of China Governor Pulls Out of IMF Meeting Amid Islands Row," *Financial Post* (Toronto), October 10, 2012, <http://business.financialpost.com/news/economy/bank-of-china-governor-pulls-out-of-imf-meeting-amid-islands-row/wcm/d5419442-47d7-4620-b722-b7771132b2f4>; Kevin Voigt, "China's Top Banker Snubs IMF Meeting," CNN, October 10, 2012, <http://edition.cnn.com/2012/10/10/business/japan-china-imf-zhou/>.
109. Fion Li, "China's Currency Just Hit a 19-Year High," *Business Insider*, October 11, 2012, [www.businessinsider.com/yuan-strengthens-beyond-628-a-dollar-2012-10](http://www.businessinsider.com/yuan-strengthens-beyond-628-a-dollar-2012-10).
110. "Inflation China's Key Long-Term Risk: Central Bank Chief," Reuters, November 17, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-inflation-idUSBRE8AG04P20121117](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-inflation-idUSBRE8AG04P20121117).
111. 同上

112. 同上
113. *China Monetary Policy Report, Quarter Three* (Beijing: Monetary Policy Analysis Group of the People's Bank of China, November 2, 2012), [www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image\\_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/China%20Monetary%20Policy%20Report,%20Quarter%20Three\(2\).pdf](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/China%20Monetary%20Policy%20Report,%20Quarter%20Three(2).pdf).
114. Kasia Klimasinska and Ian Katz, "US Treasury Declines to Name China Currency Manipulator," Bloomberg, November 27, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-11-27/u-s-treasury-declines-to-name-china-currency-manipulator](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-11-27/u-s-treasury-declines-to-name-china-currency-manipulator).
115. *Report to Congress on International Economic and Exchange Rate Policies* (Washington, DC: US Department of the Treasury Office of International Affairs, November 27, 2012), [www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/Foreign%20Exchange%20Report%20November%202012.pdf](http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/Foreign%20Exchange%20Report%20November%202012.pdf).
116. Cary Huang, "China's Third Plenum: Party's Third Plenum Pledges 'Decisive Role' for Markets in China's Economy," *South China Morning News*, November 12, 2013, updated November 13, 2012, [www.scmp.com/news/china/article/1354411/chinas-leadership-approves-key-reform-package-close-third-plenum](http://www.scmp.com/news/china/article/1354411/chinas-leadership-approves-key-reform-package-close-third-plenum).
117. "Is the Head of China's Central Bank Going?" Ekina, September 25, 2014, <http://ekina.gr/en/news/55-epikairota/379-central-banker>.
118. "China's Zhou Xiaochuan announced as Euromoney's Central Bank Governor of the Year" (press release), *Euromoney*, September 22, 2011, [www.euromoney.com/Article/2904332/Press-release-Chinas-Zhou-Xiaochuan-announced-as-Euromoneys-Central-Bank-Governor-of-the-Year.html](http://www.euromoney.com/Article/2904332/Press-release-Chinas-Zhou-Xiaochuan-announced-as-Euromoneys-Central-Bank-Governor-of-the-Year.html).
119. "Current Members," Group of Thirty, <http://group30.org/members>. グループ・オブ・サティは1978年に設立された民間の非営利国際団体で、民間・公的部門および学術界を代表するエリートで構成されている。経済・金融分野のグローバルな課題に取り組んでいる。
120. 同上
121. "Romney Hits Obama on China Policies," Reuters, October 13, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-campaign-china-idUSBRE89C0HQ20121013](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-campaign-china-idUSBRE89C0HQ20121013).
122. "Questions for the Record: Nomination of Jacob J. Lew to Be Secretary of the Treasury, Hearing Date: February 13, 2013," [www.finance.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/2-20-2013%20Lew%20QFRs.pdf](http://www.finance.senate.gov/imo/media/doc/2-20-2013%20Lew%20QFRs.pdf).
123. "China Reforms Chip Away at Privileges of State-Owned Companies," *Financial Times*, November 19, 2013, [www.ft.com/content/42fc92d4-510a-11e3-b499-00144feabdc0](http://www.ft.com/content/42fc92d4-510a-11e3-b499-00144feabdc0).
124. Franz Wild, Arnaldo Galvao, and Ilya Arkhipov, "BRICS Approve Currency Fund as Bank Start-Up Stalls," Bloomberg, March 27, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-03-27/brics-approve-currency-fund-as-bank-start-up-stalls](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-03-27/brics-approve-currency-fund-as-bank-start-up-stalls).
125. Mamta Badkar, "China's Yuan Hit a 19-Year High," *Business Insider*, March 31, 2013, [www.businessinsider.com/chinas-yuan-hit-a-19-year-high-2013-3](http://www.businessinsider.com/chinas-yuan-hit-a-19-year-high-2013-3).

126. *Report to Congress on International Economic and Exchange Rate Policies* (Washington, DC: US Department of the Treasury Office of International Affairs, April 12, 2013), [www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/Foreign%20Exchange%20Report%20April%202013.pdf](http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/Foreign%20Exchange%20Report%20April%202013.pdf).
127. "Treasury Releases Semi-Annual Report to Congress on International Economic and Exchange Rate Policies" (press release), US Department of the Treasury, April 12, 2013, [www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl1895.aspx](http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl1895.aspx).
128. Kasia Klimasinska and Ian Katz, "US Urges Japan to Refrain from Competitive Yen Devalue," Bloomberg, April 12, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-04-12/u-s-to-press-japan-to-refrain-from-competitive-devaluation](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-04-12/u-s-to-press-japan-to-refrain-from-competitive-devaluation).
129. Kyoungwha Kim, "Yuan Gains Most in 3 Weeks as Central Bank Sets Record Fixing," Bloomberg, June 17, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-06-17/yuan-gains-most-in-3-weeks-as-central-bank-sets-record-fixing](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-06-17/yuan-gains-most-in-3-weeks-as-central-bank-sets-record-fixing).
130. Nathaniel Lubin, "President Obama Nominates Dr. Janet Yellen as Fed Chair," The White House (blog), October 9, 2013, [www.whitehouse.gov/blog/2013/10/09/president-obama-nominates-dr-janet-yellen-fed-chair](http://www.whitehouse.gov/blog/2013/10/09/president-obama-nominates-dr-janet-yellen-fed-chair).
131. "ECB and the People's Bank of China Establish a Bilateral Currency Swap Agreement" (press release), European Central Bank, October 10, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131010.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131010.en.html).
132. Fion Li, "Yuan Passes Euro as 2nd-Most Used Trade-Finance Currency," Bloomberg, December 3, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-12-03/yuan-passes-euro-to-be-second-most-used-trade-finance-currency](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-12-03/yuan-passes-euro-to-be-second-most-used-trade-finance-currency).
133. "PBOC Will 'Basically' End Normal Yuan Intervention: Zhou," Bloomberg, November 19, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-11-19/pboc-will-basically-exit-normal-yuan-intervention-zhou-says](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-11-19/pboc-will-basically-exit-normal-yuan-intervention-zhou-says).
134. Jeff Kearns and Joshua Zumbrun, "Bernanke Says QE Works While Posing No Immediate Bubble Risk," Bloomberg, January 16, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-01-16/bernanke-says-qe-effective-while-posing-no-immediate-bubble-risk](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-01-16/bernanke-says-qe-effective-while-posing-no-immediate-bubble-risk).
135. 同上
136. Keith Bradsher, "With China Awash in Money, Leaders Start to Weigh Raising the Floodgates," *New York Times*, January 15, 2014, [www.nytimes.com/2014/01/16/business/international/china-dwarfs-us-in-monetary-stimulus.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/16/business/international/china-dwarfs-us-in-monetary-stimulus.html).
137. William Mallard, "After Fall, Japan Yen in Sweet Spot for Economy, but US Watching," Reuters, January 26, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-yen-idUSBREA0P0MX20140126](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-yen-idUSBREA0P0MX20140126).
138. James Glynn, "South Korea Urges Japan Not to Rely on Yen Weakness," *Wall Street Journal*, February 21, 2014, [www.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702303636404579396303754316122](http://www.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702303636404579396303754316122).
139. "Economic Policy After the Omnibus" (transcript of event of the Council on Foreign Relations, January 16, 2014), [www.cfr.org/event/economic-policy-after-omnibus-0](http://www.cfr.org/event/economic-policy-after-omnibus-0).

140. Fion Li and Kyoungwha Kim, “Yuan Drops Most on Record Amid Band Widening Speculation,” Bloomberg, February 28, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-02-28/china-yuan-set-for-worst-month-in-20-years-on-band-widening-bets](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-02-28/china-yuan-set-for-worst-month-in-20-years-on-band-widening-bets).
141. Matthew Boesler, “China’s Currency Just Saw Its Biggest Weekly Drop Since 2011,” Business Insider, February 21, 2014, <http://www.businessinsider.com/chinese-yuan-drops-most-since-2011-2014-2>.
142. “Zhou Xiaochuan: China’s Deposit Rates to Be Freed within 2 Years,” China Economic Net, March 11, 2014, [http://en.ce.cn/subject/exclusive/201403/11/t20140311\\_2460792.shtml](http://en.ce.cn/subject/exclusive/201403/11/t20140311_2460792.shtml).
143. “China Sees Expansion Outweighing Yuan, Shadow Bank Risk,” Bloomberg, February 23, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-02-23/china-downplays-yuan-banking-risk-as-zhou-sees-7-to-8-growth](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-02-23/china-downplays-yuan-banking-risk-as-zhou-sees-7-to-8-growth).
144. “Chair Yellen’s Press Conference” (transcript), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, March 19, 2014, [www.federalreserve.gov/mediacenter/files/FOMCpresconf20140319.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/mediacenter/files/FOMCpresconf20140319.pdf).
145. Jane Perlez, “Lew Urges China to Ease Exchange Rate Controls,” *New York Times*, May 13, 2014, [www.nytimes.com/2014/05/14/business/lew-urges-china-to-ease-controls-on-exchange-rate.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/14/business/lew-urges-china-to-ease-controls-on-exchange-rate.html).
146. “Press Statements Following Russian-Chinese Talks” (transcript), President of Russia, May 8, 2015, <http://en.kremlin.ru/events/president/transcripts/49433>; “Xi Jinping Holds Talks with President Vladimir Putin of Russia, Stressing to Expand and Deepen Practical Cooperation, Promoting China-Russia Comprehensive Strategic Partnership of Coordination to Higher Level,” Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People’s Republic of China, May 20, 2014, [www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa\\_eng/topics\\_665678/yzxhxzyxrcshydsf/t1158516.shtml](http://www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa_eng/topics_665678/yzxhxzyxrcshydsf/t1158516.shtml).
147. “Sanctions Will Make Russia Stronger—Medvedev,” RT News, April 22, 2014, [www.rt.com/business/154012-sanctions-russia-stronger-medvedev/](http://www.rt.com/business/154012-sanctions-russia-stronger-medvedev/).
148. Nicole Hong and Lingling Wei, “US Companies Step Up Business Conducted in Yuan,” *Wall Street Journal*, July 9, 2014, [www.wsj.com/articles/u-s-companies-step-up-business-conducted-in-yuan-1404947781](http://www.wsj.com/articles/u-s-companies-step-up-business-conducted-in-yuan-1404947781).
149. Ben Yue, “Cross-Border Trade in Yunnan Shows the Road Ahead,” *China Daily*, July 5, 2013, [www.chinadailyasia.com/business/2013-07/05/content\\_15077137.html](http://www.chinadailyasia.com/business/2013-07/05/content_15077137.html).
150. Kevin Yao and Lesley Wroughton, “China Agrees to Reduce FX Intervention ‘as Conditions Permit,’” Reuters, July 10, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-usa-cenbank-idUSKBN0FF0BQ20140710](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-usa-cenbank-idUSKBN0FF0BQ20140710).
151. 同上
152. *China Monetary Policy Report Quarter Two, 2014, August 01, 2014* (Beijing: Monetary Policy Analysis Group of the People’s Bank of China, August 1, 2014), [www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image\\_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/2014MPRQ2%28after%20Nancy%29%281%29.pdf](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/2014MPRQ2%28after%20Nancy%29%281%29.pdf).

153. *China Monetary Policy Report Quarter One, 2014* (Beijing: Monetary Policy Analysis Group of the People's Bank of China, May 6, 2014), 30, [www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image\\_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/2014Q1\\_MPR\\_Nancy\\_\(1\).pdf](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/eportal/fileDir/image_public/UserFiles/english/upload/File/2014Q1_MPR_Nancy_(1).pdf).
154. Reuters, "China Says Has No Intention of Using Currency Devaluation to Its Advantage," CNBC, February 24, 2017, [www.cnbc.com/2017/02/24/china-says-has-no-intention-of-using-currency-devaluation-to-its-advantage.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2017/02/24/china-says-has-no-intention-of-using-currency-devaluation-to-its-advantage.html).
155. Kasia Klimasinska and Simon Kennedy, "Lew Warns Against Competitive Devaluation as Dollar Gains," Bloomberg, October 10, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-10/lew-warns-against-competitive-devaluation-as-dollar-gains](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-10/lew-warns-against-competitive-devaluation-as-dollar-gains).
156. *Foreign Exchange Policies of Major Trading Partners of the United States* (Washington, DC: US Department of the Treasury, Office of International Affairs, April 29, 2016), [www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/2016-4-29%20\(FX%20Pol%20of%20Major%20Trade%20Partner\)\\_final.pdf](http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/2016-4-29%20(FX%20Pol%20of%20Major%20Trade%20Partner)_final.pdf).
157. 同上
158. "Statement by the Honorable Yi Gang, Alternate Governor of the International Monetary Fund for the People's Republic of China" (Governor's Statement No. 35, 2014 Annual meetings, International Monetary Fund World Bank Group, Washington, DC, October 10, 2014), [www.imf.org/external/am/2014/speeches/pr35e.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/am/2014/speeches/pr35e.pdf).
159. Stefan Riecher and Jeff Black, "ECB Said to Consider Step to Add Yuan for Foreign Reserves," Live Mint, October 11, 2014, [www.livemint.com/Politics/nljUHNmg0J6tMzt9ScBVTM/ECB-said-to-consider-step-to-add-yuan-for-foreign-reserves.html](http://www.livemint.com/Politics/nljUHNmg0J6tMzt9ScBVTM/ECB-said-to-consider-step-to-add-yuan-for-foreign-reserves.html).
160. Belinda Cao, "China's Zhou Says Some Countries Using Yuan in Reserves," Bloomberg, October 11, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-11/china-s-zhou-says-some-countries-using-yuan-in-reserves](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-11/china-s-zhou-says-some-countries-using-yuan-in-reserves).
161. SR, "Say It Ain't So, Zhou," *Economist*, September 25, 2014, [www.economist.com/blogs/freeexchange/2014/09/new-central-banker-china](http://www.economist.com/blogs/freeexchange/2014/09/new-central-banker-china).
162. "G20 Worried About the 'Stumbling Block' of Europe's Slow Growth," *Guardian* (Manchester), September 21, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/world/2014/sep/21/g20-concerns-europe-slow-growth-stumbling-block-ecb](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/sep/21/g20-concerns-europe-slow-growth-stumbling-block-ecb).
163. "PBOC Confirms New Liquidity Tool as It Holds Off Easing," Bloomberg, November 6, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-11-06/china-central-bank-confirms-126-billion-in-liquidity-injections](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-11-06/china-central-bank-confirms-126-billion-in-liquidity-injections).
164. "China Cuts Interest Rates to Lower Financing Costs," *China Daily*, November 22, 2014, [www.chinadaily.com.cn/business/2014-11/22/content\\_18958698.htm](http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/business/2014-11/22/content_18958698.htm).
165. Kevin Yao and Pete Sweeney, "China's 2014 Economic Growth Misses Target, Hits 24-Year Low," Reuters, January 19, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-idUSKBN0KT04920150120](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-idUSKBN0KT04920150120).
166. Liyan Chen, Ryan Mac, and Brian Solomon, "Alibaba Claims Title For Largest Global IPO Ever With Extra Share Sales," *Forbes*, September 22, 2014, [www.forbes.com/sites/ryanmac/2014/09/22/alibaba-claims-title-for-largest-global-ipo-ever-with-extra-share](http://www.forbes.com/sites/ryanmac/2014/09/22/alibaba-claims-title-for-largest-global-ipo-ever-with-extra-share).

sales/#6055386c8dcc.

167. Fion Li, "Yuan Drops to Lowest Since July on Trade Data, Swap-Rate Surge," Bloomberg, December 8, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-12-09/yuan-drops-to-lowest-since-july-on-trade-data-swap-rate-surge](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-12-09/yuan-drops-to-lowest-since-july-on-trade-data-swap-rate-surge).
168. オペレーション・ツイストは、短期証券を売って長期証券を買う FRB のプログラム。長期証券の金利を低下させる QE の旧形体。1960 年代のダンス、ツイストから名づけられた。
169. Janguang Shen, *China's New Monetary Policy Framework* (Hong Kong: Mizuho Securities Asia, November 2014), 5, <http://research.mizuho-sc.com/mizuhoapp/newDownloadAuth.do?T=EQ&TM=mail&R=ys4YXyeYFAvsw2U8TOJJog%3D%3D&RND=141653822295>.
170. An Lu, "Xi Attends Russia's V-Day Parade, Marking Shared Victory with Putin," *Xinhuanet*, May 9, 2015, [http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-05/09/c\\_134224722.htm](http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-05/09/c_134224722.htm).
171. "New Development Bank Appoints 4 New Vice Presidents, Allocates Roles," *Economic Times*, November 26, 2015, [http://articles.economictimes.indiatimes.com/2015-11-26/news/68582359\\_1\\_world-bank-new-development-bank-human-resources](http://articles.economictimes.indiatimes.com/2015-11-26/news/68582359_1_world-bank-new-development-bank-human-resources).
172. Katie Allen, "Why Is China's Stock Market in Crisis?" *Guardian* (Manchester), July 8, 2015, [www.theguardian.com/business/2015/jul/08/china-stock-market-crisis-explained](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2015/jul/08/china-stock-market-crisis-explained).
173. "What Does China's Stock Market Crash Tell Us?" BBC News, July 22, 2015, [www.bbc.com/news/business-33540763](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-33540763).
174. "IMF's Executive Board Completes Review of SDR Basket, Includes Chinese Renminbi" (press release), International Monetary Fund, November 30, 2015, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2015/pr15540.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2015/pr15540.htm).
175. "The People's Bank of China and the Central Bank of the Russian Federation Signed the Memorandum of Understanding on Cooperation" (press release), People's Bank of China, December 17, 2015, [www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130721/2990563/index.html](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130721/2990563/index.html).
176. Keith Bradsher, "China's Renminbi Declines After Being Named a Global Currency, Posing Challenges," *New York Times*, December 18, 2015, [www.nytimes.com/2015/12/19/business/dealbook/chinas-renminbi-declines-after-being-named-a-global-currency-posing-challenges.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/19/business/dealbook/chinas-renminbi-declines-after-being-named-a-global-currency-posing-challenges.html).
177. Keith Bradsher and Amie Tsang, "Stock Markets Shudder After Chinese Stock Plunge Forces a Trading Halt," *New York Times*, January 6, 2016, [www.nytimes.com/2016/01/08/business/dealbook/china-shanghai-stocks-fall.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/08/business/dealbook/china-shanghai-stocks-fall.html?_r=0); "China's Stockmarket Crashes—Again," *Economist*, January 4, 2016, [www.economist.com/news/business-and-finance/21685146-chinas-stocks-and-currency-start-2016-big-tumbles-chinas-stockmarket](http://www.economist.com/news/business-and-finance/21685146-chinas-stocks-and-currency-start-2016-big-tumbles-chinas-stockmarket).
178. "Yuan Drops Most Since August, Losses Mount in Extended Trading," Bloomberg, January 3, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-04/offshore-yuan-falls-most-since-august-as-pboc-seen-allowing-drop](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-04/offshore-yuan-falls-most-since-august-as-pboc-seen-allowing-drop).
179. "Commentary: RMB Devaluation Warrants No Currency War," *Xinhua News*, August 12, 2015, [http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-08/12/c\\_134508481.htm](http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-08/12/c_134508481.htm).

180. "The Central Parity of RMB against US Dollar Became More Market-based in 2015," People's Bank of China, January 7, 2016, [www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130721/3002189/index.html](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130721/3002189/index.html).
181. Sophia Yan, "China Slowdown Not as Bad as Feared," CNN Money, July 15, 2016, <http://money.cnn.com/2016/07/14/news/economy/china-gdp/>.
182. Patrick McGee, "PBOC Holds Fix Steady," *Financial Times*, January 11, 2016, [www.ft.com/fastft/2016/01/12/pboc-holds-fix-steady/](http://www.ft.com/fastft/2016/01/12/pboc-holds-fix-steady/).
183. Ma Jun, "RMB Exchange Rate Formation Mechanism Will Be More Reference to a Basket of Currencies," the People's Bank of China, November 1, 2016, <http://www.pbc.gov.cn/goutongjiaoliu/113456/113469/3003537/index.html>.
184. "Subdued Demand, Diminished Prospects," *World Economic Outlook Update*, January 19, 2016, [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/weo/2016/update/01/pdf/0116.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/weo/2016/update/01/pdf/0116.pdf).
185. Ben Chu, "Davos: Chinese Regulator Denies Devaluation of the RMB Is Being Used to Boost Exports," *Independent* (London), January 21, 2016, [www.independent.co.uk/news/business/news/davos-chinese-regulator-denies-devaluation-of-the-rmb-is-being-used-to-boost-exports-a6825021.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/business/news/davos-chinese-regulator-denies-devaluation-of-the-rmb-is-being-used-to-boost-exports-a6825021.html).
186. Agence France-Presse, "China Accuses George Soros of 'Declaring War' on Yuan," *Guardian* (Manchester), January 27, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/2016/jan/27/china-accuses-george-soros-of-declaring-war-on-yuan](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2016/jan/27/china-accuses-george-soros-of-declaring-war-on-yuan).
187. Chuck Mikolajczak, "Wall St. Declines on Tech Selloff, North Korea Concern," Reuters, September 25, 2017, <https://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-stocks/wall-st-falls-on-north-korea-warnings-tech-selloff-idUSKCN1C01FI>.
188. "Li Keqiang Holds Telephone Talks with IMF Managing Director Christine Lagarde at Request," Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People's Republic of China, January 28, 2016, [www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa\\_eng/zxxx\\_662805/t1336812.shtml](http://www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa_eng/zxxx_662805/t1336812.shtml).
189. Samuel Shen and Pete Sweeney, "China Shares Rally, but Biggest Monthly Drop in Seven Years," Reuters, January 26, 2016, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/us-china-markets-idUKKCN0V40J2>.
190. Sam Forgione, "Dollar Tumbles as Dudley Comments, US Data Suggest Dovish Fed," Reuters, February 2, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN0VC003](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN0VC003).
191. "China Central Bank to Inject \$91 Billion to Ease Liquidity Strains," Reuters, January 19, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-liquidity-idUSKCN0UX1AT](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-liquidity-idUSKCN0UX1AT).
192. "China Eyes PBOC's Zhang as Next IMF Deputy, Caixin Reports," Bloomberg, May 19, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-05-20/china-eyes-pboc-veteran-zhang-as-next-imf-deputy-caixin-reports](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-05-20/china-eyes-pboc-veteran-zhang-as-next-imf-deputy-caixin-reports).
193. "China's Yuan Hits Five-Year Low as Brexit Fears Roil Global Currency Markets," Reuters, June 14, 2016, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/us-china-yuan-idUSKCN0Z1065>.
194. Larry Luxner, "China Overtakes West in Development Funding to Latin America," *Tico Times* (San José), February 25, 2016, [www.ticotimes.net/2016/02/25/china-overtakes-](http://www.ticotimes.net/2016/02/25/china-overtakes-)

west-development-funding-latin-america.

195. “Chineses vão construir e operar o Porto Sul e a Fiol,” UOL, March 8, 2016, updated March 9, 2016, <http://atarde.uol.com.br/economia/noticias/1751003-chineses-va-o-construir-e-operar-o-porto-sul-e-a-fiol>.
196. 著者注記：わたしは田園地帯を走るすばらしい高速鉄道で北京－上海間を移動した。
197. “India Signs First Loan Agreement with New Development Bank for US\$ 350 Million for Development and Up-gradation of Major District Roads Project in Madhya Pradesh” (press release), Press Information Bureau, Government of India, Ministry of Finance, March 30, 2017, <http://pib.nic.in/newsite/PrintRelease.aspx?relid=160253>.
198. Dhvani Mehta, “BRICS Bank to Issue First Debt Instrument in Q2 2016,” FX Street, March 28, 2016, [www.fxstreet.com/news/forex-news/article.aspx?storyid=f47bbbd2-f0bc-4720-adc9-2d4c3837e109](http://www.fxstreet.com/news/forex-news/article.aspx?storyid=f47bbbd2-f0bc-4720-adc9-2d4c3837e109).
199. Zhou Xiaochuan, “Statement by the Governor for China” (AB-3078, CII/AB-1449, Annual Meeting of the Board of Governors, Nassau, Bahamas, April 9, 2016), <http://idbdocs.iadb.org/wsdocs/getdocument.aspx?docnum=40231373>.
200. “Refile—China to Implement Appropriate Monetary Policy, More Forceful Fiscal Policies,” Reuters, April 17, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/china-economy-zhou-idUSL3N17K04M](http://www.reuters.com/article/china-economy-zhou-idUSL3N17K04M).
201. *IMF World Economic and Financial Surveys, Regional Economic Outlook: Asia and Pacific: Building on Asia’s Strengths during Turbulent Times* (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, April 2016), 31, Box 1.3. [www.imf.org/en/Publications/REO/APAC/Issues/2017/03/06/Building-on-Asia-s-Strengths-during-Turbulent-Times](http://www.imf.org/en/Publications/REO/APAC/Issues/2017/03/06/Building-on-Asia-s-Strengths-during-Turbulent-Times).
202. 同上, Executive Summary, 13–14.
203. “China Must Be ‘More Adept’ at Policy Communication, Lew Says,” Bloomberg, June 5, 2016, updated June 6, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-05/china-must-become-more-adept-at-policy-communication-lew-says-ip32o96x](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-05/china-must-become-more-adept-at-policy-communication-lew-says-ip32o96x).
204. 「ブレグジット」はイギリスのEU離脱を意味する言葉。離脱の是非を問うイギリスの国民投票を指すために使われることもある。
205. Zhou Xiaochuan, Michel Camdessus Central Banking Lecture, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, June 24, 2016, [www.imf.org/external/np/seminars/eng/2016/camdessus/](http://www.imf.org/external/np/seminars/eng/2016/camdessus/).
206. 同上
207. 同上
208. Salam, “Zhou Xiaochuan Lagarde Dialogue Transcript Talking About Supervision of Alibaba,” East Buzz, June 25, 2016, [www.eastbuzz.com/2016/06/25/zhou-xiaochuan-lagarde-dialogue-transcript-talking-about-supervision-of-alibaba/](http://www.eastbuzz.com/2016/06/25/zhou-xiaochuan-lagarde-dialogue-transcript-talking-about-supervision-of-alibaba/).
209. David Lawder and Howard Schneider, “China Central Bank Chief Sees ‘Dynamic’ Monetary Policy Adjustments,” Reuters, June 24, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-zhou/china-central-bank-chief-sees-dynamic-monetary-policy-adjustments-idUSKCN0ZA2WD?il=0](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-economy-zhou/china-central-bank-chief-sees-dynamic-monetary-policy-adjustments-idUSKCN0ZA2WD?il=0).

210. José Viñals, Christine Lagarde, and Zhou Xiaochuan, 2016 Michel Camdessus Central Banking Lecture, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, June 24, 2016, [www.imf.org/external/mmedia/view.aspx?vid=4984593154001](http://www.imf.org/external/mmedia/view.aspx?vid=4984593154001).
211. “Zhou Xiaochuan: China’s Central Bank Objective Function Will Eventually Be Simplified,” New Financial Network, July 24, 2016, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Ffinance.caixin.com%2F2016-06-24%2F100958543.html&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=http%3A%2F%2Ffinance.caixin.com%2F2016-06-24%2F100958543.html&edit-text=&act=url).
212. Wang Yanfei and Xin Zhiming, July 9, 2016, China Daily, “Growth Stable, Meets Expectations, Xi Says,” *China Daily*, July 9, 2016.
213. Liu Xin, “Li Calls for Cross-Eurasia Cooperation at Summit, Wants on S. China Sea Issue,” *Global Times Weekend*, July 16–17, 2016.
214. Peter Cobus, “Conflict and Diplomacy on the High Seas,” Voice of America, 2017 年 9 月 13 日 閱覽, <https://projects.voanews.com/south-china-sea/>.
215. Martin Farrer, “Beijing Warns US to Stay Out of South China Sea Dispute,” *Guardian* (Manchester), September 8, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/world/2016/sep/08/beijing-warns-us-to-stay-out-of-south-china-sea-dispute](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2016/sep/08/beijing-warns-us-to-stay-out-of-south-china-sea-dispute).
216. 同上
217. Liu Tian, “China’s First Half GDP Up 6.7%,” *Global Times Weekend*, July 16–17 2016., China’s first half GDP up 6.7% By Liu Tian.
218. Richard Hall, “World Growth at a Glance,” Bevblog.net, January 5, 2016, <https://www.bevblog.net/?p=3545>.
219. “To Promote the Vision and Action of the Silk Road Economic Zone and the 21st Century Maritime Silk Road,” Ministry of Commerce of the People’s Republic of China, January 26, 2016, [https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=\\_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=www.mofcom.gov.cn%2Farticle%2Fi%2Fdxfw%2Fjlyd%2F201601%2F20160101243342.shtml&edit-text=&act=url](https://translate.google.com.br/translate?sl=zh-CN&tl=en&js=y&prev=_t&hl=pt-BR&ie=UTF-8&u=www.mofcom.gov.cn%2Farticle%2Fi%2Fdxfw%2Fjlyd%2F201601%2F20160101243342.shtml&edit-text=&act=url).
220. “China’s New Silk Road: The One Belt One Road Explained,” *Sydney Morning Herald*, June 1, 2017, [www.smh.com.au/world/chinas-new-silk-road-the-one-belt-one-road-explained-20170512-gw3ntx.html](http://www.smh.com.au/world/chinas-new-silk-road-the-one-belt-one-road-explained-20170512-gw3ntx.html); *Vision and Actions on Jointly Building Silk Road Economic Belt and 21st-Century Maritime Silk Road* (Beijing: National Development and Reform Commission, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and Ministry of Commerce of the People’s Republic of China, with State Council authorization, March 2015), [http://en.ndrc.gov.cn/newsrelease/201503/t20150330\\_669367.html](http://en.ndrc.gov.cn/newsrelease/201503/t20150330_669367.html).
221. *IMF World Economic and Financial Surveys, Regional Economic Outlook: Asia and Pacific: Building on Asia’s Strengths during Turbulent Times*, 17, [www.imf.org/en/Publications/REO/APAC/Issues/2017/03/06/Building-on-Asia-s-Strengths-during-Turbulent-Times](http://www.imf.org/en/Publications/REO/APAC/Issues/2017/03/06/Building-on-Asia-s-Strengths-during-Turbulent-Times).
222. 同上, 104.
223. マイケル・ベティス（作家、エコノミスト）、2016 年 7 月 11 日、北京で著者のインタビューに応じて。

224. "Communiqué" (G20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors Meeting, Chengdu, China, July 24, 2016), [www.g20.utoronto.ca/2016/160724-finance.html](http://www.g20.utoronto.ca/2016/160724-finance.html).
225. "G20's Deference for China's Economic Policies Irks Japan," Reuters, July 25, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-g20-china-diplomacy-idUSKCN1051DQ](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-g20-china-diplomacy-idUSKCN1051DQ).
226. Justina Lee, "Offshore Yuan Falls Most in Two Weeks as Fed Outlook Reassessed," Bloomberg, August 1, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-01/yuan-drops-most-in-two-months-against-basket-amid-growth-concern](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-01/yuan-drops-most-in-two-months-against-basket-amid-growth-concern).
227. "China's Top Economic Researchers Call for More Monetary Easing," Bloomberg, August 2, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-03/china-should-cut-interest-rates-and-rrr-ndrc-researchers-say](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-03/china-should-cut-interest-rates-and-rrr-ndrc-researchers-say).
228. "In 2016 the People's Bank of China Branch Line President of the Forum Held...", the People's Bank of China, August 3, 2016, [www.pbc.gov.cn/goutongjiaoliu/113456/113469/3112811/index.html](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/goutongjiaoliu/113456/113469/3112811/index.html).
229. "China's Opaque Central Bank Tries Something New: Communication," Bloomberg, August 16, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-16/china-s-opaque-central-bank-finds-new-policy-tool-communication](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-16/china-s-opaque-central-bank-finds-new-policy-tool-communication).
230. "PBOC Boosts Weekly Injections as Yuan Climbs Amid Stability Bets," Bloomberg, September 13, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-14/pboc-boosts-weekly-injections-yuan-climbs-amid-stability-bets](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-14/pboc-boosts-weekly-injections-yuan-climbs-amid-stability-bets).
231. "PBOC Appoints Bank of China as First Yuan Clearing Bank in US," Bloomberg, September 20, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-21/pboc-appoints-bank-of-china-as-first-yuan-clearing-bank-in-us](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-21/pboc-appoints-bank-of-china-as-first-yuan-clearing-bank-in-us).
232. "IMF Launches New SDR Basket Including Chinese Renminbi, Determines New Currency Amounts" (press release no. 16/440), International Monetary Fund, September 30, 2016, [www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2016/09/30/AM16-PR16440-IMF-Launches-New-SDR-Basket-Including-Chinese-Renminbi](http://www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2016/09/30/AM16-PR16440-IMF-Launches-New-SDR-Basket-Including-Chinese-Renminbi).
233. "Chinese Renminbi Officially Included in the SDR" (press release), People's Bank of China, October 1, 2016, [www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130721/3154437/index.html](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130721/3154437/index.html).
234. *Statement by the Hon. Zhou Xiaochuan, Governor of the Fund for the People's Republic of China* (Governor's Statement No. 30, 2016 Annual Meetings, International Monetary Fund World Bank Group, Washington, DC, October 7, 2016), [www.imf.org/external/am/2016/speeches/pr30e.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/am/2016/speeches/pr30e.pdf).
235. Jane Cai and Wendy Wu, "Don't Blame Globalisation for World's Ills, Xi Jinping Tells Davos," *South China Morning Post*, January 17, 2017, updated January 18, 2017, [www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2062840/watch-xi-jinping-live-davos](http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2062840/watch-xi-jinping-live-davos).
236. 同上
237. "Presidential Memorandum Regarding Withdrawal of the United States from the Trans-Pacific Partnership Negotiations and Agreement," The White House, Office of the Press Secretary, January 23, 2017, [www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2017/01/23/](http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2017/01/23/)

- presidential-memorandum-regarding-withdrawal-united-states-trans-pacific.
238. “Trans-Pacific Partnership Agreement,” Australian Government, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, 2017 年 9 月 13 日閲覧, <http://dfat.gov.au/trade/agreements/tpp/pages/trans-pacific-partnership-agreement-tpp.aspx>.
  239. Emiko Jozuka, “TPP vs RCEP? Trade Deals Explained,” CNN, January 26, 2017, <http://edition.cnn.com/2017/01/24/asia/tpp-rcep-nafta-explained/index.html>.
  240. Reuters, “China Raises Short-Term Interest Rates in Fresh Tightening Signal,” CNBC, February 3, 2017, [www.cnbc.com/2017/02/03/china-economy-news-pboc-raises-short-term-interest-rates-in-fresh-tightening-signal.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2017/02/03/china-economy-news-pboc-raises-short-term-interest-rates-in-fresh-tightening-signal.html).
  241. Fran Wang, “China Export, Import Growth Rebounds to Multiyear Highs in January,” *Caixin*, February 10, 2017, [www.caixinglobal.com/2017-02-10/101054049.html](http://www.caixinglobal.com/2017-02-10/101054049.html).
  242. Hu Shuli, “Editorial: Why China Is Shifting to a ‘Neutral’ Monetary Policy Stance,” *Caixin*, February 13, 2017, [www.caixinglobal.com/2017-02-14/101054914.html](http://www.caixinglobal.com/2017-02-14/101054914.html).
  243. “Rising Anti-Globalisation Pose Challenges to Global Growth: Zhou Xiaochuan,” *Economic Times*, April 22, 2017, [http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/articleshow/58314943.cms?utm\\_source=contentofinterest&utm\\_medium=text&utm\\_campaign=cppst](http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/articleshow/58314943.cms?utm_source=contentofinterest&utm_medium=text&utm_campaign=cppst).
  244. Jozuka, “TPP vs RCEP? Trade Deals Explained.”
  245. “China’s Growth Target ‘Within Reach’: Central Bank Governor,” *China Daily*, April 22, 2017, [http://europe.chinadaily.com.cn/business/2017-04/22/content\\_29041635.htm](http://europe.chinadaily.com.cn/business/2017-04/22/content_29041635.htm).
  246. Elena Holodny, “REPORT: China Tells Its Banks to Stop Doing Business with North Korea,” *Business Insider*, September 21, 2017, [www.businessinsider.com/china-tells-banks-to-stop-business-with-north-korea-2017-9](http://www.businessinsider.com/china-tells-banks-to-stop-business-with-north-korea-2017-9).
  247. Jane Cai, “Calls for a Freer Yuan from Inner Circle of China’s Central Bank,” *South China Morning Post*, September 25, 2017, [www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2112759/calls-freer-yuan-inner-circle-chinas-central-bank](http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2112759/calls-freer-yuan-inner-circle-chinas-central-bank).
  248. Sophia Yan, “China’s About to Get Its First New Central Bank Head in 15 Years,” CNBC, September 21, 2017, [www.cnbc.com/2017/09/21/china-to-get-first-new-central-bank-pboc-head-in-15-years.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2017/09/21/china-to-get-first-new-central-bank-pboc-head-in-15-years.html).

#### 第四章 日本——マジック・マネーをどんどん生み出している国

1. “The Bank of Japan’s Policy Measures during the Financial Crisis,” Bank of Japan, [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/outline/cfc.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/outline/cfc.htm/).
2. Masaaki Shirakawa, “Global Players,” Thomas White International, November 2010, [www.thomaswhite.com/global-perspectives/masaaki-shirakawa-governor-bank-of-japan/](http://www.thomaswhite.com/global-perspectives/masaaki-shirakawa-governor-bank-of-japan/).
3. Mitsuhiro Fukao, *Japanese Financial Crisis and Crisis Management* (Japan Center for Economic Research, September 21, 2009), [www.oecd.org/eco/43762939.pdf](http://www.oecd.org/eco/43762939.pdf).
4. Mayumi Otsuma, “Masaru Hayami; His Tactics Widely Used to Stir Economy,” *Bloomberg*, May 19, 2009, [http://archive.boston.com/bostonglobe/obituaries/articles/2009/05/19/masaru\\_hayami\\_his\\_tactics\\_widely\\_used\\_to\\_stir\\_economy/](http://archive.boston.com/bostonglobe/obituaries/articles/2009/05/19/masaru_hayami_his_tactics_widely_used_to_stir_economy/).

5. Masaru Hayami, "Towards a Sustainable Growth Path," Bank of Japan, February 25, 2003, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen\\_2003/ko0302a.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen_2003/ko0302a.htm/).
6. "Federal Reserve Announces It Will Initiate a Program to Purchase the Direct Obligations of Housing-Related Government-Sponsored Enterprises and Mortgage-Backed Securities Backed by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and Ginnie Mae" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, November 25, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081125b.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081125b.htm).
7. "Structure of the Federal Reserve System," Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, [www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/structure-federal-reserve-system.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/aboutthefed/structure-federal-reserve-system.htm).
8. David Andolfatto and Li, "Quantitative Easing in Japan: Past and Present," Economic Research of the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, January 10, 2014, <https://research.stlouisfed.org/publications/economic-synopses/2014/01/10/quantitative-easing-in-japan-past-and-present/>.
9. Ben S. Bernanke, "Semiannual Monetary Policy Report to the Congress" (testimony Before the Committee on Financial Services, US House of Representatives, Washington, DC, February 27, 2008), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20080227a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20080227a.htm).
10. "Bernanke Signals Another Rate Cut," CBN News, February 27, 2008, [www.cbn.com/cbnnews/politics/2008/february/bernanke-signals-another-rate-cut-/?mobile=false](http://www.cbn.com/cbnnews/politics/2008/february/bernanke-signals-another-rate-cut-/?mobile=false).
11. *Monetary Policy Report to the Congress* (Washington, DC: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, February 27, 2008), [www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/20080227\\_mprfullreport.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/20080227_mprfullreport.pdf).
12. "Paulson Defends Bear Stearns Bailout," *New York Times*, March 16, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/03/16/business/worldbusiness/16iht-paulson.4.11139473.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/16/business/worldbusiness/16iht-paulson.4.11139473.html).
13. Rika Otsuka, "The Dollar in Japan: Investment Risk or Opportunity?" Reuters, March 18, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/markets-forex-japan-idUST29700420080318](http://www.reuters.com/article/markets-forex-japan-idUST29700420080318).
14. Kenji Hall, "Bank of Japan: Who's at the Wheel?" Bloomberg, March 19, 2008, [www.bloomberg.com/bw/stories/2008-03-18/bank-of-japan-whos-at-the-wheel-businessweek-business-news-stock-market-and-financial-advice](http://www.bloomberg.com/bw/stories/2008-03-18/bank-of-japan-whos-at-the-wheel-businessweek-business-news-stock-market-and-financial-advice).
15. "Stalemate Ends as Shirakawa Is Approved," Central Banking, April 9, 2008, [www.centralbanking.com/central-banking/news/1423574/stalemate-shirakawa-approved](http://www.centralbanking.com/central-banking/news/1423574/stalemate-shirakawa-approved).
16. Sherman Hollar, "Shirakawa Masaaki: Japanese Banker and Economist," *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, [www.britannica.com/biography/Shirakawa-Masaaki](http://www.britannica.com/biography/Shirakawa-Masaaki).
17. 同上
18. Biography of Masaaki Shirakawa, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, [www.frbsf.org/banking/files/Masaaki\\_Shirakawa.pdf](http://www.frbsf.org/banking/files/Masaaki_Shirakawa.pdf).
19. Leika Kihara, "Special Report: After a Bashing, BOJ Weighs 'Big Bang' War on Deflation," Reuters, November 29, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-boj-idUSBRE8AT00420121130](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-boj-idUSBRE8AT00420121130).
20. Masaaki Shirakawa, "Revisiting the Philosophy behind Central Bank Policy" (speech,

- Economic Club of New York, New York, April 22, 2010), *BIS Review* 55 (2010), [www.bis.org/review/r100427b.pdf](http://www.bis.org/review/r100427b.pdf).
21. “Recent Economic and Financial Developments and the Conduct of Monetary Policy,” Bank of Japan, May 23, 2008, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen\\_2008/ko0805b.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen_2008/ko0805b.htm/).
  22. *Minutes of the Monetary Policy Meeting on July 14 and 15, 2008* (Tokyo: Bank of Japan, August 22, 2008), [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche\\_minu/minu\\_2008/g080715.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche_minu/minu_2008/g080715.pdf).
  23. “Lehman Bros Files for Bankruptcy,” BBC News, September 16, 2008, <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/business/7615931.stm>.
  24. Vikas Bajaj and Michael M. Grynbaum, “For Stocks, Worst Single-Day Drop in Two Decades,” *New York Times*, September 29, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/09/30/business/30markets.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/30/business/30markets.html?_r=0).
  25. David Teather, “Wall Street Crisis Spreads through Europe’s Banks,” *Guardian* (Manchester), September 29, 2008, [www.theguardian.com/business/2008/sep/30/banking.europeanbanks](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2008/sep/30/banking.europeanbanks).
  26. “FOMC Statement: Federal Reserve and Other Central Banks Announce Reductions in Policy Interest Rates” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, October 8, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081008a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081008a.htm).
  27. “Monetary Policy Decision,” European Central Bank, October 8, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2008/html/pr081008.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2008/html/pr081008.en.html).
  28. “On the Policy Actions by Major Central Banks” Bank of Japan, October 8, 2008, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2008/un0810a.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2008/un0810a.pdf).
  29. “Statement by the Hon. Masaaki Shirakawa, Alternate Governor of the Fund and the Bank for Japan, at the Joint Annual Discussion” (press release no. 33), Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund, October 13, 2008, [www.imf.org/external/am/2008/speeches/pr33e.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/am/2008/speeches/pr33e.pdf).
  30. “Forex—Yen Strikes 13-Year High vs Dollar on Global Gloom,” FX Street, October 24, 2008, [www.fxstreet.com/news/forex-news/article.aspx?storyid=c68851fd-1f52-4120-926d-d9421b845b12](http://www.fxstreet.com/news/forex-news/article.aspx?storyid=c68851fd-1f52-4120-926d-d9421b845b12).
  31. Ministry of Finance of Japan, “Statement of G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors” G7 Information Centre, October 27, 2008, [www.g8.utoronto.ca/finance/fm081027.htm](http://www.g8.utoronto.ca/finance/fm081027.htm).
  32. “Wrapup 2—G7 Warns on Yen, Markets Shrug Off Intervention Risk,” Reuters, October 27, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/financial-g-idUSSP9649220081027](http://www.reuters.com/article/financial-g-idUSSP9649220081027).
  33. “FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, October 29, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081029a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081029a.htm).
  34. “On Monetary Policy Decisions,” Bank of Japan, October 31, 2008, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2008/k081031.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2008/k081031.pdf).
  35. Masaaki Shirakawa, “The Turmoil in Global Financial Markets and Economic and Financial Developments in Japan” (speech at the Kisaragi-kai Meeting, Bank of Japan,

- Tokyo, November 5, 2008), [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen\\_2008/data/ko0811a.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen_2008/data/ko0811a.pdf).
36. “FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, December 16, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081216b.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081216b.htm).
  37. “On Monetary Policy Decisions,” Bank of Japan, December 19, 2008, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2008/k081219.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2008/k081219.pdf).
  38. Lindsay Whipp and Mure Dickie, “Bank of Japan slashes rates to 0.1%,” *Financial Times*, December 19, 2008, <https://www.ft.com/content/6acbcbbc-cd8a-11dd-8b30-000077b07658>.
  39. Kiyoshi Takenaka, “Canon Profit Tumbles, Predicts Further Slide,” Reuters, January 28, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/us-canon-idUSTRE50R12Y20090128](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-canon-idUSTRE50R12Y20090128).
  40. Kiyoshi Takenaka and Nathan Layne, “Panasonic to Cut 15,000 Jobs,” Reuters, February 4, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/us-panasonic-results-idUSTRE51316S20090204](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-panasonic-results-idUSTRE51316S20090204).
  41. Alexandra Twin, “Worst January ever for Dow, S&P 500,” CNN Money, January 30, 2009, [http://money.cnn.com/2009/01/30/markets/markets\\_newyork/?postversion=2009013018](http://money.cnn.com/2009/01/30/markets/markets_newyork/?postversion=2009013018).
  42. Yuzo Saeki, “Japan Exports Nearly Halve in Deepening Recession,” Reuters, February 25, 2009, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/businesspro-us-japan-economy-idUKTRE51O2HJ20090225>.
  43. Oko Tabuchi, “Bank of Japan to Raise Bond Buys,” *New York Times*, March 18, 2009, [www.nytimes.com/2009/03/19/business/19japan.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/19/business/19japan.html).
  44. Hillary Rodham Clinton travel abroad schedule, Office of the Historian, <https://history.state.gov/departments/history/travels/secretary/clinton-hillary-rodham>.
  45. “Clinton, Nakasone Agree to Step Up Japan-U.S. Alliance,” Sina, February 17, 2009, <http://english.sina.com/world/2009/0216/219039.html>.
  46. Jonathan Stempel, “Citigroup Stock Falls below \$1 for First Time,” Reuters, March 5, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/us-citigroup-idUSN0532847720090305](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-citigroup-idUSN0532847720090305).
  47. Tabuchi, “Bank of Japan to Raise Bond Buys.”
  48. “FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, March 18, 2009, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090318a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090318a.htm).
  49. “Federal Reserve, Bank of England, European Central Bank, Bank of Japan, and Swiss National Bank Announce Swap Arrangements” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, April 6, 2009, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090406a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090406a.htm).
  50. 日本銀行発表文、[www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2009/index.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2009/index.htm/)。3 カ国中央銀行総裁会議に関する発表文はサーバーから削除された。
  51. “Dollar Hits Multi-Week Low vs. Yen, Euro,” CNN Money, August 27, 2009, <http://money.cnn.com/2009/08/27/markets/dollar.reut/>.
  52. Takashi Nakamichi, “Geithner Affirms Strong Dollar Policy,” *Wall Street Journal*, November 11, 2009, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB125792362908743307](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB125792362908743307).
  53. “Timothy F. Geithner, Secretary of the Treasury,” Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, [www.kas.de/](http://www.kas.de/)

wf/en/71.6753/.

54. *Minutes of the Monetary Policy Meeting on November 19 and 20, 2009* (Tokyo: Bank of Japan, December 24, 2009), [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche\\_minu/minu\\_2009/g091120.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche_minu/minu_2009/g091120.pdf).
55. “Highlights—Japan Govt Unveils \$81 Bln Economic Stimulus,” Reuters, December 8, 2009, [www.reuters.com/article/japan-economy-stimulus-idUST21117320091208](http://www.reuters.com/article/japan-economy-stimulus-idUST21117320091208).
56. *Minutes of the Monetary Policy Meeting on December 17 and 18, 2009* (Tokyo: Bank of Japan, January 29, 2010), [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche\\_minu/minu\\_2009/g091218.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche_minu/minu_2009/g091218.pdf).
57. “Statements on Monetary Policy,” Bank of Japan, [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmdeci/state\\_2011/index.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmdeci/state_2011/index.htm/).
58. Sewell Chan, “Senate, Weakly, Backs New Term for Bernanke,” *New York Times*, January 28, 2010, [www.nytimes.com/2010/01/29/business/economy/29fed.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/29/business/economy/29fed.html).
59. Bernie Sanders, “Bernanke Was Asleep at the Switch,” Bernie Sanders US Senator for Vermont, January 27, 2010, [www.sanders.senate.gov/newsroom/recent-business/bernanke-was-asleep-at-the-switch](http://www.sanders.senate.gov/newsroom/recent-business/bernanke-was-asleep-at-the-switch).
60. “FOMC Statement: Federal Reserve, European Central Bank, Bank of Canada, Bank of England, and Swiss National Bank Announce Reestablishment of Temporary US Dollar Liquidity Swap Facilities” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, May 9, 2010, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20100509a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20100509a.htm).
61. “Conference Call of the Federal Open Market Committee,” Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, May 9, 2010, [www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/FOMC20100509confcall.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/FOMC20100509confcall.pdf).
62. Finbarr Flynn and Takako Taniguchi, “SMFG May Spend Up to \$5 Billion on Stake in US Bank,” Bloomberg, July 8, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-07-08/sumitomo-mitsui-may-invest-as-much-as-5-billion-in-u-s-commercial-bank](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-07-08/sumitomo-mitsui-may-invest-as-much-as-5-billion-in-u-s-commercial-bank).
63. Finbarr Flynn and Takako Taniguchi, “Mitsubishi UFJ May Buy Additional U.S. Banking Assets,” Bloomberg, July 21, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-07-20/mitsubishi-ufj-s-tatsuo-tanaka-says-it-may-buy-more-u-s-banking-assets](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-07-20/mitsubishi-ufj-s-tatsuo-tanaka-says-it-may-buy-more-u-s-banking-assets).
64. Chris Isidore, “Fed Decision: Recovery Losing Steam,” CNN Money, August 10, 2010, [http://money.cnn.com/2010/08/10/news/economy/fed\\_decision/index.htm](http://money.cnn.com/2010/08/10/news/economy/fed_decision/index.htm).
65. Jack Ewing, “Strong Yen Helps to Fuel Germany’s Export Boom,” *New York Times*, September 2, 2010, [www.nytimes.com/2010/09/03/business/global/03yen.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/03/business/global/03yen.html).
66. Jill Treanor, “Japan Plays Down Yen’s 15-Year High against the US Dollar,” *Guardian* (Manchester), August 12, 2010, [www.theguardian.com/business/2010/aug/12/currencies-japan](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2010/aug/12/currencies-japan).
67. Martin Fackler, “Finance Chief Chosen as Next Japanese Leader,” *New York Times*, June 3, 2010, [www.nytimes.com/2010/06/04/world/asia/04japan.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/04/world/asia/04japan.html).

68. Martin Fackler, "Change in Japan a Tough Task for Finance Minister," *New York Times*, January 8, 2010, [www.nytimes.com/2010/01/09/world/asia/09japan.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/09/world/asia/09japan.html).
69. Michiyo Nakamoto and Lindsay Whipp, "Tokyo under Pressure to Tackle Rising Yen," *Financial Times*, August 24, 2010, <https://www.ft.com/content/970fed02-afa1-11df-b45b-00144feabdc0>.
70. "The Fixed-Rate Funds-Supplying Operation against Pooled Collateral," Bank of Japan, August 30, 2010, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2010/un1008d.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2010/un1008d.pdf).
71. "Land of the Rising Sun Worries About the Rising Yen," Wise Money, August 31, 2010, [www.wisemoney.com/2010/08](http://www.wisemoney.com/2010/08).
72. Matthew Brown and Bo Nielsen, "Yen Tumbles from 15-Year High After Japan Intervenes in Market," Bloomberg, September 15, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-09-15/yen-falls-on-speculation-of-intervention-noda-to-meet-press](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-09-15/yen-falls-on-speculation-of-intervention-noda-to-meet-press).
73. Hiroko Tabuchi, "Bank of Japan Moves to Buy More Assets," *New York Times*, October 5, 2010, [www.nytimes.com/2010/10/06/business/global/06yen.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/10/06/business/global/06yen.html?_r=0).
74. Bank of Japan Act, Act No. 89 of June 18, 1997, Japanese Law Translation, [www.japaneselawtranslation.go.jp/law/detail/?id=92&vm=02&re=01](http://www.japaneselawtranslation.go.jp/law/detail/?id=92&vm=02&re=01).
75. "FOMC Statement" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, November 3, 2010, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20101103a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20101103a.htm).
76. Norie Kuboyama, "Japanese Stocks Gain for Second Day on Commodity, S&P Recovery," Bloomberg, December 21, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-12-22/most-japanese-stocks-gain-on-higher-commodity-prices-mitsubishi-advances](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-12-22/most-japanese-stocks-gain-on-higher-commodity-prices-mitsubishi-advances).
77. Malcolm Foster, "For Japan, 2010 Was a Year to Forget on Many Fronts," NBC News, December 29, 2010, [www.nbcnews.com/id/40821587/ns/business-world\\_business/t/japan-was-year-forget-many-fronts/#.WYd82NMrl0E](http://www.nbcnews.com/id/40821587/ns/business-world_business/t/japan-was-year-forget-many-fronts/#.WYd82NMrl0E).
78. David Teather, "China Overtakes Japan as World's Second-Largest Economy," *Guardian* (Manchester), August 16, 2010, [www.theguardian.com/business/2010/aug/16/china-overtakes-japan-second-largest-economy1](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2010/aug/16/china-overtakes-japan-second-largest-economy1).
79. John P. Rafferty and Kenneth Pletcher, "Japan Earthquake and Tsunami of 2011," *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, <https://global.britannica.com/event/Japan-earthquake-and-tsunami-of-2011>.
80. Alex Hawkes, "Japan Crisis Sees Yen Hit Record High against Dollar," *Guardian* (Manchester), March 17, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/business/2011/mar/17/japan-crisis-yen-surges-nikkei-falls](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2011/mar/17/japan-crisis-yen-surges-nikkei-falls).
81. 同上
82. "Statement of G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors" (press release), European Central bank, March 18, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr110318.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr110318.en.html).
83. Brian Sack and Kevin McNeil, "Treasury and Federal Reserve Foreign Exchange

- Operations: January–March 2011,” Federal Reserve Bank of New York, [www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/newsevents/news/markets/2011/fxq111.pdf](http://www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/newsevents/news/markets/2011/fxq111.pdf).
84. Catarina Saraiva and Charles Mead, “Yen Decline After G-7’s Post-Earthquake Intervention Pares Gain,” Bloomberg, March 19, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-03-19/yen-decline-after-g-7-s-post-earthquake-intervention-pares-gain](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-03-19/yen-decline-after-g-7-s-post-earthquake-intervention-pares-gain).
  85. Allison Bennett, “Dollar Index Declines to Lowest Since 2008 on Economy; Yen Gains,” Bloomberg, April 28, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-04-28/dollar-hits-16-month-low-versus-euro-after-bernanke-comment-kiwi-declines](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-04-28/dollar-hits-16-month-low-versus-euro-after-bernanke-comment-kiwi-declines).
  86. “Statement on Monetary Policy,” Bank of Japan, June 14, 2011, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2011/k110614a.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2011/k110614a.pdf).
  87. “Emergency Talks Held to Calm Global Markets Turmoil,” BBC News, August 7, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-14434831](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-14434831).
  88. Jana Randow, Jeannine Aversa, and Scott Lanman, “Central Bankers Race to Protect Growth in 72 Hours of Crisis,” Bloomberg, August 11, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-10/central-bankers-become-tower-of-strength-amid-debt-turmoil](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-10/central-bankers-become-tower-of-strength-amid-debt-turmoil).
  89. Robert Winnett, “Collapse of Euro Could Pose Threat to Peace, Says Angela Merkel,” *Telegraph* (London), October 26, 2011, [www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/germany/8851912/Merkel-wins-rescue-fund-vote-after-raising-spectre-of-war.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/germany/8851912/Merkel-wins-rescue-fund-vote-after-raising-spectre-of-war.html).
  90. “Euro Summit Statement,” European Council, Council of the European Union, October 26, 2011, [www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms\\_data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/125644.pdf](http://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms_data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/125644.pdf).
  91. “Enhancement of Monetary Easing,” Bank of Japan, October 27, 2011, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2011/k111027a.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2011/k111027a.pdf).
  92. Catarina Saraiva, “Yen Slides Most in Three Years After Intervention; Dollar Rises,” Bloomberg, October 31, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-10-31/yen-tumbles-4-as-japan-intervenes-to-sell-currency-third-time-this-year](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-10-31/yen-tumbles-4-as-japan-intervenes-to-sell-currency-third-time-this-year).
  93. “Coordinated Central Bank Action to Address Pressures in Global Money Markets” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal reserve System, November 30, 2011, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20111130a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20111130a.htm).
  94. Toru Fujioka, “Yen-Yuan Trade Plan to Cut Dollar Dependence of China, Japan,” Bloomberg, December 26, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-25/china-japan-to-promote-direct-trading-of-currencies-to-cut-company-costs](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-25/china-japan-to-promote-direct-trading-of-currencies-to-cut-company-costs).
  95. Masaki Kondo, “Yen Intervention Failing as Best Currency Poised to Advance,” Bloomberg, December 27, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-26/yen-intervention-failing-means-world-s-best-currency-poised-to-strengthen](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-26/yen-intervention-failing-means-world-s-best-currency-poised-to-strengthen).
  96. Leika Kihara, “Special Report: After a Bashing, BOJ Weighs ‘Big Bang’ War on Deflation,” Reuters, November 29, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-boj-idUSBRE8AT00420121130](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-boj-idUSBRE8AT00420121130).
  97. 同上
  98. Justin McCurry, “Japan Set to End Resistance to Interest Rate Cuts,” *Guardian* (Manchester), October 30, 2008, [www.theguardian.com/business/2008/oct/30/economy-](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2008/oct/30/economy-)

japan-interest-rates.

99. "Enhancement of Monetary Easing," Bank of Japan, February 14, 2012, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2012/k120214a.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2012/k120214a.pdf).
100. Monami Yui and Allison Bennett, "Yen Losing Most Since '95 Not Enough for Toyota," Bloomberg, April 2, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-01/yen-losing-most-since-95-not-enough-for-toyota-in-boj-crusade](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-04-01/yen-losing-most-since-95-not-enough-for-toyota-in-boj-crusade).
101. Monami Yui and Allison Bennett, "Yen Losing Most Since '95 Not Enough for Toyota," *Korea Herald*, April 2, 2012, [www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20120402000640&mod=skb](http://www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20120402000640&mod=skb).
102. Leika Kihara and Rie Ishiguro, "Bank of Japan Boosts Stimulus Again, but Fails to Impress Markets," Reuters, April 27, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSBRE83Q06V20120427](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSBRE83Q06V20120427).
103. "Toyota Raises 2012 Sales Target as Profits Bounce Back," *Telegraph* (London), August 3, 2012, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/newsbysector/transport/9448759/Toyota-raises-2012-sales-target-as-profits-bounce-back.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/newsbysector/transport/9448759/Toyota-raises-2012-sales-target-as-profits-bounce-back.html).
104. Tetsushi Kajimoto, "Japan Extends Dollar Loan Scheme to Deal with Strong Yen," Reuters, August 6, 2012, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-japan-economy-azumi-idUKBRE87602W20120807>.
105. Timothy Ahmann, "Bernanke Defends Fed Stimulus as China, Brazil Raise Concerns," Reuters, October 14, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-bernanke-idUSBRE89D01C20121014](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-bernanke-idUSBRE89D01C20121014).
106. Ben S. Bernanke, "US Monetary Policy and International Implications" (speech given at Challenges of the Global Financial System: Risks and Governance under Evolving Globalization seminar, Bank of Japan–International Monetary Fund, Tokyo, Japan, October 14, 2012), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20121014a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20121014a.htm).
107. Ahmann, "Bernanke Defends Fed Stimulus as China, Brazil Raise Concerns."
108. 同上
109. Christine Lagarde, opening remarks at Challenges of the Global Financial System: Risks and Governance under Evolving Globalization seminar, Bank of Japan–International Monetary Fund, Tokyo, Japan, October 14, 2012, [www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2015/09/28/04/53/sp101412](http://www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2015/09/28/04/53/sp101412).
110. Rodrigo Campos, "World Stocks Tick Up to Record High; Oil Slips," Reuters, August 6, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-markets-idUSKBN1AN026](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-markets-idUSKBN1AN026).
111. Mariko Ishikawa, Masaki Kondo, and Hiroko Komiya, "Softbank Succeeds Where Shirakawa Struggled on M&A Deals," Bloomberg, October 29, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-10-29/softbank-succeeds-where-shirakawa-struggled-on-m-a-deals](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-10-29/softbank-succeeds-where-shirakawa-struggled-on-m-a-deals).
112. "Japan Elections: Shares Rise and Yen Weakens on Abe Win," BBC News, December 17, 2012, [www.bbc.com/news/business-20752215](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-20752215).
113. Mure Dickie, "Abe Calls for 'Unlimited' Easing from BoJ," *Financial Times*, November 15, 2012, [www.ft.com/content/7e64027c-2f04-11e2-b88b-00144feabdc0](http://www.ft.com/content/7e64027c-2f04-11e2-b88b-00144feabdc0).

114. Leika Kihara and Stanley White, “Bank of Japan to Mull 2 Percent Inflation Target as Abe Turns Up Heat,” Reuters, December 17, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSBRE8BG14V20121218](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSBRE8BG14V20121218).
115. Bloomberg, “Abe Ups Pressure on BOJ for Unlimited Stimulus,” *Japan Times* (Tokyo), November 16, 2012, [www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2012/11/16/business/abe-ups-pressure-on-boj-for-unlimited-stimulus/#.WKkQGBIrL0E](http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2012/11/16/business/abe-ups-pressure-on-boj-for-unlimited-stimulus/#.WKkQGBIrL0E).
116. “Federal Reserve and Other Central Banks Announce an Extension of the Existing Temporary US Dollar Liquidity Swap Arrangements through February 1, 2014” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, December 13, 2012, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20121213a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20121213a.htm).
117. Tatsuo Ito and William Mallard, “Global Currency Tensions Rise,” *Wall Street Journal*, December 23, 2012, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424127887324660404578196892204462394](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424127887324660404578196892204462394).
118. Martin Fackler, “Ex-Premier Is Chosen to Govern Japan Again,” *New York Times*, December 26, 2012, [www.nytimes.com/2012/12/27/world/asia/shinzo-abe-selected-as-japans-prime-minister.html?\\_r=0](http://www.nytimes.com/2012/12/27/world/asia/shinzo-abe-selected-as-japans-prime-minister.html?_r=0).
119. “Japanese Yen Hits 27-Month Low against US Dollar,” BBC News, December 27, 2012, [www.bbc.com/news/business-20849204](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-20849204).
120. Kaori Kaneko, “Bank of Japan Head to Leave Job Early, Could Advance Policy Shift,” Reuters, February 5, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-shirakawa-resignation-idUSBRE9140C220130205](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-shirakawa-resignation-idUSBRE9140C220130205).
121. Marketwired, “Former BOJ Governor Masaaki Shirakawa Appointed Distinguished Visiting Fellow at NUS Business School,” Yahoo! Finance, August 21, 2014, <https://finance.yahoo.com/news/former-boj-governor-masaaki-shirakawa-060000520.html>. 白川は2期目の最後の2年間はBIS理事会副議長も務めた。
122. “Interview with Masaaki Shirakawa,” Money & Banking (blog), March 25, 2015, [moneyandbanking.com/commentary/2015/3/25/interview-with-masaaki-shirakawa](http://moneyandbanking.com/commentary/2015/3/25/interview-with-masaaki-shirakawa).
123. Ayako Mie, “Stocks Soar on News of Shirakawa’s Early Exit,” *Japan Times* (Tokyo), February 7, 2013, [www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2013/02/07/business/stocks-soar-on-news-of-shirakawas-early-exit/#.WYyhmdMrL0E](http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2013/02/07/business/stocks-soar-on-news-of-shirakawas-early-exit/#.WYyhmdMrL0E).
124. “Japan Government Debt to GDP: 1980–2017” (chart), Trading Economics, <https://tradingeconomics.com/japan/government-debt-to-gdp>.
125. Joseph Ciolli and Taylor Tepper, “Yen Gains as G-7 Officials Offer Conflicting Views on Volatility,” Bloomberg, February 12, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-02-12/euro-advances-after-g-7-pledge-not-to-devalue-exchange-rates](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-02-12/euro-advances-after-g-7-pledge-not-to-devalue-exchange-rates).
126. “G7 Warns About ‘Currency Wars,’” CBC News, February 12, 2013, [www.cbc.ca/news/business/g7-warns-about-currency-wars-1.1364860](http://www.cbc.ca/news/business/g7-warns-about-currency-wars-1.1364860).
127. Charles Clover, Robin Harding, and Alice Ross, “G20 Agrees to Avoid Currency Wars,” *Financial Times*, February 17, 2013, [www.ft.com/content/789439ae-784f-11e2-8a97-](http://www.ft.com/content/789439ae-784f-11e2-8a97-)

00144feabdc0.

128. "Introduction of the 'Quantitative and Qualitative Monetary Easing,'" Bank of Japan April 4, 2013, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2013/k130404a.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2013/k130404a.pdf).
129. Leika Kihara and Stanley White, "BOJ to Pump \$1.4 Trillion into Economy in Unprecedented Stimulus," Reuters, April 4, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSBRE93216U20130404](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSBRE93216U20130404).
130. 同上
131. *Report to Congress on International Economic and Exchange Rate Policies* (Washington, DC: US Department of the Treasury, Office of International Affairs, April 12, 2013), [www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/Foreign%20Exchange%20Report%20April%202013.pdf](http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/international/exchange-rate-policies/Documents/Foreign%20Exchange%20Report%20April%202013.pdf).
132. Kasia Klimasinska and Ian Katz, "US Urges Japan to Refrain from Competitive Yen Devalue," Reuters, April 12, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-04-12/u-s-to-press-japan-to-refrain-from-competitive-devaluation](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-04-12/u-s-to-press-japan-to-refrain-from-competitive-devaluation).
133. *Report to Congress on International Economic and Exchange Rate Policies*.
134. Anna Yukhananov, "United States Puts Japan on Notice in Currency Report," Reuters, April 12, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-treasury-currency-idUSBRE93B12E20130412](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-treasury-currency-idUSBRE93B12E20130412).
135. Leika Kihara, "Japan Exports Hit Three-Year High on Weak Yen, Trade Deficit Jumps," Reuters, August 18, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-trade-idUSBRE97I00G20130819](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-trade-idUSBRE97I00G20130819).
136. Global Dimensions of Unconventional Monetary Policy symposium, August 21–23, 2013, Jackson Hole, WY, [www.kansascityfed.org/publications/research/escp/symposiums/escp-2013](http://www.kansascityfed.org/publications/research/escp/symposiums/escp-2013).
137. Alister Bull, "Exclusive: Bernanke to Skip Jackson Hole Due to Scheduling Conflict," Reuters, April 20, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-bernanke-idUSBRE93J0JX20130421](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-bernanke-idUSBRE93J0JX20130421).
138. Steve Matthews and Joshua Zumbrun, "Jackson Hole Without Bernanke Focuses on Global Policy," Bloomberg, August 22, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-08-22/jackson-hole-without-bernanke-to-focus-on-global-monetary-policy](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-08-22/jackson-hole-without-bernanke-to-focus-on-global-monetary-policy).
139. Haruhiko Kuroda, "Japan's Unconventional Monetary Policy and Initiatives Toward Ensuring Stability of the Global Financial System," in *Proceedings of the Global Dimensions of Unconventional Monetary Policy Symposium*, Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Jackson Hole, WY, August 21–23, 2013, [www.kansascityfed.org/publicat/sympos/2013/2013kuroda.pdf](http://www.kansascityfed.org/publicat/sympos/2013/2013kuroda.pdf).
140. 同上
141. Michael Steen, "Mario Draghi Faces Dilemma over Eurozone Inflation Level," Financial Times, October 16, 2013, <https://next.ft.com/content/466e7956-34f3-11e3-8148-00144feab7de>.
142. Mario Draghi and Vitor Constâncio, introductory statement to the press conference (with Q&A), European Central Bank, October 2, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/)

- [html/is131002.en.html](http://html/is131002.en.html).
143. “ECB Establishes Standing Swap Arrangements with Other Central Banks” (press release), European Central Bank, October 31, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131031.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131031.en.html).
  144. Neil Dennis, “Yen Weakens on Japan Growth Concerns,” *Financial Times*, November 14, 2013, <https://www.ft.com/content/461e725a-4d38-11e3-bf32-00144feabdc0>.
  145. Dan Blystone, “USD/JPY Rallies Above Key 100 Level After Finance Minister Aso Comments,” *Benzinga*, November 15, 2013, [www.benzinga.com/news/13/11/4083514/usdjpy-rallies-above-key-100-level-after-finance-minister-aso-comments](http://www.benzinga.com/news/13/11/4083514/usdjpy-rallies-above-key-100-level-after-finance-minister-aso-comments).
  146. Wanfeng Zhou, “Euro Rises to More Than 2-Year High vs. Dollar; Yen Falls,” *Reuters*, December 26, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE9BJ0EF20131227](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE9BJ0EF20131227).
  147. Angela Monaghan, “US Federal Reserve to End Quantitative Easing Programme,” *Guardian* (Manchester), October 29, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/29/us-federal-reserve-end-quantitative-easing-programme](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/29/us-federal-reserve-end-quantitative-easing-programme).
  148. William Mallard, “After Fall, Japan Yen in Sweet Spot for Economy, but US Watching,” *Reuters*, January 26, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-yen-idUSBREA0P0MX20140126](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-yen-idUSBREA0P0MX20140126).
  149. Jacob J. Lew and John C. Bussey, transcript of Economic Policy After the Omnibus event, Council on Foreign Relations, January 16, 2014, [www.cfr.org/economics/economic-policy-after-omnibus/p35574](http://www.cfr.org/economics/economic-policy-after-omnibus/p35574).
  150. “Japan Reports Record Annual Trade Deficit,” *BBC News*, January 27, 2014, [www.bbc.com/news/business-25908413](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-25908413).
  151. “Minutes of the Monetary Policy Meeting on February 17 and 18, 2014,” Bank of Japan, March 14, 2014, [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche\\_minu/minu\\_2014/g140218.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche_minu/minu_2014/g140218.pdf).
  152. “Japan Reports Record Annual Trade Deficit.”
  153. 同上
  154. *Japan Times*, [www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2014/04/12/business/g-20-lauds-abenomics-tax-hike-but-not-reforms-aso/#.V5oi\\_vkrLIV](http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2014/04/12/business/g-20-lauds-abenomics-tax-hike-but-not-reforms-aso/#.V5oi_vkrLIV). この記事は『ジャパン・タイムズ』のサイトにはもう掲載されていない。
  155. Li Anne Wong and Susan Li, “Kuroda: Impact of Japan Tax Hike Will Be Contained,” *CNBC*, May 4, 2014, [www.cnbc.com/2014/05/04/kuroda-impact-of-japan-tax-hike-will-be-contained.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2014/05/04/kuroda-impact-of-japan-tax-hike-will-be-contained.html).
  156. Toru Fujioka and Masahiro Hidaka, “BOJ Refrains from Extra Ease as It Predicts Faster Inflation,” *Bloomberg*, April 30, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-04-30/boj-sticks-with-record-easing-as-kuroda-gauges-sales-tax-effect](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-04-30/boj-sticks-with-record-easing-as-kuroda-gauges-sales-tax-effect).
  157. Patrick Graham, “Yen Rally Slackens Off, All Eyes on ECB Meeting,” *Reuters*, May 29, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSKBN0EA08320140530](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSKBN0EA08320140530).
  158. Toru Takahashi, “BRICS Bank Can Contribute to Global Growth: BOJ’s Kuroda,” *Nikkei Asian Review*, July 25, 2014, <https://asia.nikkei.com/Politics-Economy/Economy/BRICS-bank-can-contribute-to-global-growth-BOJ-s-Kuroda>.

159. "Minutes of the Monetary Policy Meeting on July 14 and 15, 2014," Bank of Japan, August 13, 2014, [www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche\\_minu/minu\\_2014/g140715.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/mopo/mpmsche_minu/minu_2014/g140715.pdf).
160. Leika Kihara and Tetsushi Kajimoto, "Japan PM, Finance Minister Unalarmed by Weak Yen for Now," Reuters, October 6, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-abe-idUSKCN0HV0DM20141006](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-abe-idUSKCN0HV0DM20141006).
161. Lew and Bussey, transcript of Economic Policy After the Omnibus event.
162. Michael Flaherty and Jonathan Spicer, "US Fed Frets over Strong Dollar, Global Woes: Minutes," Reuters, October 8, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-idUSKCN0HX20M20141008](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-idUSKCN0HX20M20141008).
163. Jacob J. Lew, "A Conversation with US Treasury Secretary Jacob J. Lew," Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington, DC, October 7, 2014, <https://piie.com/sites/default/files/publications/papers/transcript-20141007.pdf>.
164. "US Treasury's Lew Unfazed by Dollar's Recent Appreciation," Reuters, October 7, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-economy-currency-idUSKCN0HW1AU20141007](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-economy-currency-idUSKCN0HW1AU20141007).
165. Louise Lucas, "Yen Tensions Emerge between Shinzo Abe and Haruhiko Kuroda," *Financial Times*, October 9, 2014.
166. Heidi Moore, "The Fed Has Quietly Ended Its Stimulus. Now the Hard Work Really Begins," *Guardian* (Manchester), October 29, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/29/fed-quietly-ends-stimulus-hard-work](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/29/fed-quietly-ends-stimulus-hard-work).
167. Kimberly Amadeo, "What Is Quantitative Easing? Definition and Explanation," Balance, June 15, 2017, [www.thebalance.com/what-is-quantitative-easing-definition-and-explanation-3305881](http://www.thebalance.com/what-is-quantitative-easing-definition-and-explanation-3305881).
168. Angela Monaghan and Graeme Wearden, "Bank of Japan to Inject 80 Trillion Yen into Its Economy," *Guardian* (Manchester), October 31, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/31/bank-of-japan-80-trillion-yen-economy](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/31/bank-of-japan-80-trillion-yen-economy).
169. Toru Fujioka and Masahiro Hidaka, "Kuroda Surprises with Stimulus Boost as Japan Struggles," Bloomberg, October 31, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-31/boj-unexpectedly-boosts-easing-amid-weak-price-gains](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-31/boj-unexpectedly-boosts-easing-amid-weak-price-gains).
170. "Kuroda Remarks Open Possibilities for Shift in BOJ Stimulus," *Business Times* (Singapore), January 26, 2015, [www.businesstimes.com.sg/government-economy/kuroda-remarks-open-possibilities-for-shift-in-boj-stimulus](http://www.businesstimes.com.sg/government-economy/kuroda-remarks-open-possibilities-for-shift-in-boj-stimulus).
171. "BOJ Governor Kuroda Speaks in Bloomberg Interview (Transcript)," Bloomberg, January 23, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-01-23/boj-governor-kuroda-speaks-in-bloomberg-interview-transcript](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-01-23/boj-governor-kuroda-speaks-in-bloomberg-interview-transcript).
172. Toru Fujioka, "Kuroda Signals Confidence on Easing with No G-20 Backlash on Yen," Bloomberg, February 10, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-02-10/kuroda-signals-confidence-on-easing-with-no-g-20-backlash-on-yen](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-02-10/kuroda-signals-confidence-on-easing-with-no-g-20-backlash-on-yen).
173. Shinzo Abe, "Policy Speech by Prime Minister Shinzo Abe to the 189th Session of the Diet," Prime Minister of Japan and His Cabinet, Thursday, February 12, 2015, [http://japan.kantei.go.jp/97\\_abe/statement/201502/policy.html](http://japan.kantei.go.jp/97_abe/statement/201502/policy.html).

174. "Japan Minimum Hourly Wages: 2010–2017" (chart), Trading Economics, <https://tradingeconomics.com/japan/minimum-wages>.
175. "Japan Part Time Employment: 1990–2017" (chart), Trading Economics, <https://tradingeconomics.com/japan/part-time-employment>.
176. "Japan Total Cash Earnings Growth: 1972–2017" (chart), Trading Economics, <https://tradingeconomics.com/japan/wage-growth>.
177. Takashi Nakamichi and Tatsuo Ito, "BOJ's Kuroda Signals Desire for Stable Yen," *Wall Street Journal*, February 18, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/bank-of-japan-stands-pat-on-policy-1424229828](http://www.wsj.com/articles/bank-of-japan-stands-pat-on-policy-1424229828).
178. "Central Bank Governor Rules Out New Stimulus," *Wall Street Journal*, February 18, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/world-watch-news-digest-1424310082](http://www.wsj.com/articles/world-watch-news-digest-1424310082).
179. Kazunori Takada and Leika Kihara, "Exclusive: China Takes Lessons from Japan, Past Master on Slowdown, Deflation," Reuters, March 7, 2015, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-japan-economy-idUSKBN0M401U20150308](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-japan-economy-idUSKBN0M401U20150308).
180. "Japan's Regional Banks Feel Impact of BoJ Stimulus," *Financial Times*, April 11, 2015, [www.ft.com/content/6c036d62-e0c2-11e4-9f72-00144feab7de](http://www.ft.com/content/6c036d62-e0c2-11e4-9f72-00144feab7de).
181. Toru Fujioka, "Yen's Drop Is Approaching Its Limit, Says Abe Adviser Hamada," Bloomberg, April 13, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-04-14/yen-s-decline-is-approaching-its-limit-says-abe-adviser-hamada](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-04-14/yen-s-decline-is-approaching-its-limit-says-abe-adviser-hamada).
182. Haruhiko Kuroda, "Two Years under QQE" (speech, Yomiuri International Economic Society meeting, Bank of Japan, Tokyo, May 15, 2015), [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen\\_2015/data/ko150515a1.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen_2015/data/ko150515a1.pdf).
183. "The Great Fall of China," *Economist*, August 29, 2015, [www.economist.com/news/leaders/21662544-fear-about-chinas-economy-can-be-overdone-investors-are-right-be-nervous-great-fall](http://www.economist.com/news/leaders/21662544-fear-about-chinas-economy-can-be-overdone-investors-are-right-be-nervous-great-fall).
184. Phillip Inman, "China Ends Three Days of Yuan Devaluation," *Guardian* (Manchester), August 14, 2015, <https://www.theguardian.com/business/2015/aug/14/china-halts-yuan-devaluation-with-slight-official-rise-against-us-dollar>.
185. Toru Fujioka and Masahiro Hidaka, "Bank of Japan Meets After Kuroda Moves Yen: Decision-Day Guide," Bloomberg, June 18, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-06-18/bank-of-japan-meets-after-kuroda-moves-yen-decision-day-guide](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-06-18/bank-of-japan-meets-after-kuroda-moves-yen-decision-day-guide).
186. Chao Deng, "Japan's Nikkei Hits Highest Level in More Than 18 Years," *Wall Street Journal*, June 24, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/japans-nikkei-hits-more-than-18-year-high-1435112079](http://www.wsj.com/articles/japans-nikkei-hits-more-than-18-year-high-1435112079).
187. Keiko Ujikane and Joji Mochida, "Abe Offers Kuroda Understanding as Markets Undercut Price Goal," Bloomberg, August 24, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-08-24/abe-offers-understanding-to-boj-in-its-struggle-for-inflation](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-08-24/abe-offers-understanding-to-boj-in-its-struggle-for-inflation).
188. "BoJ Holds Course Despite Deepening Gloom," *Financial Times*, October 30, 2015, <http://www.usagold.com/cpmforum/2015/10/30/boj-holds-course-despite-deepening>

gloom/.

189. Haruhiko Kuroda, “Crude Oil Prices and Price Stability” (speech at Japan National Press Club, Bank of Japan, Tokyo, February 27, 2015), [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen\\_2015/data/ko150227a1.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen_2015/data/ko150227a1.pdf).
190. “Southeast Asia Set to Launch Economic Community,” SunStar Network, November 21, 2015, <http://www.sunstar.com.ph/network/local-news/2015/11/21/southeast-asia-set-launch-economic-community-442716>.
191. 同上
192. “Federal Reserve Issues FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, December 16, 2015, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20151216a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20151216a.htm).
193. “Bank of Japan Balance Sheet: 2005–2017,” Japan Macro Advisors, 2017 年 9 月 14 日閲覧, [www.japanmacroadvisors.com/page/category/bank-of-japan/boj-balance-sheet/](http://www.japanmacroadvisors.com/page/category/bank-of-japan/boj-balance-sheet/).
194. “Central Bank Assets for Euro Area (11–19 Countries): 1998–2017,” FRED Economic Data, 2017 年 9 月 14 日閲覧, <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/ECBASSETS>.
195. “Key Points of Today’s Policy Decisions,” Bank of Japan, January 29, 2016, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2016/k160129b.pdf](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2016/k160129b.pdf).
196. 同上
197. 同上
198. Netty Idayu Ismail and Candice Zachariahs, “Yen’s Drop Lags Previous Shocks as Kuroda’s Firepower Stutters,” Bloomberg, January 29, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-29/yen-s-drop-lags-previous-shocks-as-kuroda-s-firepower-stutters](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-29/yen-s-drop-lags-previous-shocks-as-kuroda-s-firepower-stutters).
199. David Lawder and Jason Lange, “G20 Worried by ‘Modest’ Global Growth, Commodities Weakness,” Reuters, April 14, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-imf-g-idUSKCN0XB203](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-imf-g-idUSKCN0XB203).
200. “Communiqué: G20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors Meeting,” International Monetary Fund, April 15, 2016, [www.imf.org/external/np/cm/2016/041616.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/cm/2016/041616.htm); Takashi Nakamichi, “BOJ Worried About Possible ‘Brexit’ Hit to Yen,” Market Watch, April 20, 2016, [www.marketwatch.com/story/boj-worried-about-possible-brexit-hit-to-yen-2016-04-20#gQ1nKcwUL7E43A](http://www.marketwatch.com/story/boj-worried-about-possible-brexit-hit-to-yen-2016-04-20#gQ1nKcwUL7E43A).
201. “Big Week for BoJ as Surging Yen Piles on Easing Pressure,” *Financial Times*, April 25, 2016.
202. Haruhiko Kuroda, “The Battle against Deflation: The Evolution of Monetary Policy and Japan’s Experience” (speech, Columbia University, New York, April 13, 2016), [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen\\_2016/ko160414a.htm](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/press/koen_2016/ko160414a.htm).
203. “Decisions Regarding Monetary Policy Implementation” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, April 27, 2016, [www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/monetary20160427a1.pdf](http://www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/files/monetary20160427a1.pdf).
204. “Takashi Nakamichi and Megumi Fujikawa, Bank of Japan Keeps Policy Unchanged; Yen Rises,” Wall Street Journal, April 28, 2016, [www.wsj.com/articles/bank-of-japan-keeps-](http://www.wsj.com/articles/bank-of-japan-keeps-)

policy-unchanged-1461813743#:cFLO8Ezc5QaaUA.

205. 同上

206. “What Is Monetary Policy and How Is It Carried Out in Japan?” Bank of Japan, 2017 年 9 月 15 日閲覧, [www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/education/oshiete/seisaku/b26.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/education/oshiete/seisaku/b26.htm/).

207. Richard Leong, “Yen Rises to 18-Month High on Intervention Doubts,” Reuters, May 2, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN0XU01B](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN0XU01B).

208. Emily Flitter and Steve Holland, “Trump Preparing Plan to Dismantle Obama’s Wall Street Reform Law,” Reuters, May 17, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-election-trump-banks-idUSKCN0Y900J](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-election-trump-banks-idUSKCN0Y900J).

209. Steve Holland and Emily Flitter, “Exclusive: Trump Would Talk to North Korea’s Kim, Wants to Renegotiate Climate Accord,” Reuters, May 17, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-election-trump-exclusive-idUSKCN0Y82JO](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-election-trump-exclusive-idUSKCN0Y82JO).

210. “Japan Hopes to Steer ‘Frank’ G7 Debate on Economy, Tax Evasion: Aso,” Reuters, May 19, 2016, <http://www.reuters.com/article/us-g7-japan-aso/japan-hopes-to-steer-frank-g7-debate-on-economy-tax-evasion-aso-idUSKCN0YA0UN>.

211. “Brexit ‘Serious Risk to Growth’ Says G7,” BBC News, May 27, 2016, [www.bbc.com/news/business-36394905](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-36394905).

212. Toru Fujioka, Masahiro Hidaka, and Shingo Kawamoto, “Kuroda Faces Unhappy Banks as BOJ’s Policy Decision Looms,” Bloomberg, June 14, 2016, updated June 15, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-14/add-banks-to-list-of-kuroda-s-headaches-as-boj-decides-policy](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-14/add-banks-to-list-of-kuroda-s-headaches-as-boj-decides-policy).

213. Leika Kihara, “BOJ Makes Contingency Plans for Brexit, Sees Dollar Squeeze, Yen Spike as Risks,” Reuters, June 15, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-britain-eu-boj-idUSKCN0Z11BB](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-britain-eu-boj-idUSKCN0Z11BB).

214. “Federal Reserve Issues FOMC Statement” (press release) Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, June 15, 2016, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160615a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160615a.htm).

215. Toru Fujioka, “BOJ Keeps Policy Unchanged Even as Kuroda Warns on Yen,” Bloomberg, June 15, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-16/boj-keeps-policy-unchanged-shifting-stimulus-focus-to-july](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-16/boj-keeps-policy-unchanged-shifting-stimulus-focus-to-july).

216. “Federal Reserve Is Carefully Monitoring Developments in Global Financial Markets” (press release) Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, June 24, 2016, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160624a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160624a.htm).

217. Reuters, “Japan PM Abe Tells FinMin Taro Aso to Take Necessary Steps to Calm Yen,” CNBC, June 26, 2016, [www.cnbc.com/2016/06/26/japan-pm-abe-says-he-has-told-finmin-taro-aso-to-take-steps-to-calm-yen-if-needed.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2016/06/26/japan-pm-abe-says-he-has-told-finmin-taro-aso-to-take-steps-to-calm-yen-if-needed.html).

218. “China’s Yuan Weakens to Five-and-Half Year Low as Central Bank Tolerates Depreciation,” Reuters, June 27, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-china-yuan-idUSKCN0ZD0FM](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-yuan-idUSKCN0ZD0FM).

219. Dion Rabouin, “Dollar Drops versus Yen as BOJ’s Kuroda Plays Down ‘Helicopter Money,’” Reuters, July 20, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-)

idUSKCN10101T.

220. Pete Sweeney and Tetsushi Kajimoto, "G20's Deference for China's Economic Policies Irks Japan," Reuters, July 26, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-g20-china-diplomacy-idUSKCN1051DQ](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-g20-china-diplomacy-idUSKCN1051DQ).
221. Nao Sano and Hiroyuki Sekine, "Japan Stocks Rise After BOJ Decision Sends Markets on Wild Ride," Bloomberg, July 28, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-07-29/japan-stocks-fluctuate-as-yen-climbs-before-boj-policy-decision](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-07-29/japan-stocks-fluctuate-as-yen-climbs-before-boj-policy-decision).
222. Sean Alfano, "Nikkei Plunges to Lowest Close in a Year," CBS News, August 17, 2007, [www.cbsnews.com/news/nikkei-plunges-to-lowest-close-in-a-year/](http://www.cbsnews.com/news/nikkei-plunges-to-lowest-close-in-a-year/).
223. Leika Kihara, "Japan Sinking Deeper into De-Facto Helicopter Money," Reuters, August 19, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-helicopter-analysis-idUSKCN10U0DS](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-helicopter-analysis-idUSKCN10U0DS).
224. "Japanese Central Banker, Finance Chief Put Up Tenuous Front," *Nikkei Asian Review*, August 3, 2016, <http://asia.nikkei.com/Politics-Economy/Policy-Politics/Japanese-central-banker-finance-chief-put-up-tenuous-front>.
225. "That Sinking Feeling," *Economist*, May 26, 2016, [www.economist.com/news/finance-and-economics/21699469-volatile-stockmarkets-spell-pressure-gpif-and-its-new-leadership](http://www.economist.com/news/finance-and-economics/21699469-volatile-stockmarkets-spell-pressure-gpif-and-its-new-leadership).
226. Kihara, "Japan Sinking Deeper into De-Facto Helicopter Money."
227. Angela Monaghan and Katie Allen, "Jackson Hole: Yellen Leaves Door Open to Rate Rise Before Year-End—As It Happened," *Guardian* (Manchester), August 26, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/live/2016/aug/26/all-eyes-on-yellen-as-jackson-hole-kicks-off-business-live](http://www.theguardian.com/business/live/2016/aug/26/all-eyes-on-yellen-as-jackson-hole-kicks-off-business-live).
228. Haruhiko Kuroda, "Re-anchoring Inflation Expectations via 'Quantitative and Qualitative Monetary Easing with a Negative Interest Rate'" (remarks at Economic Policy Symposium, Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Jackson Hole, WY, August 27, 2016), [www.kansascityfed.org/-/media/files/publicat/sympos/2016/econsymposium-kuroda-remarks.pdf?la=en](http://www.kansascityfed.org/-/media/files/publicat/sympos/2016/econsymposium-kuroda-remarks.pdf?la=en).
229. 同上
230. "Minutes of the Federal Open Market Committee, July 26–27, 2016," Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, [www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/fomcminutes20160727.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/monetarypolicy/fomcminutes20160727.htm).
231. Leika Kihara and Stanley White, "BOJ Overhauls Policy Focus, Sets Target for Government Bond Yields," Reuters, September 21, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSKCN11R0BU](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-idUSKCN11R0BU).
232. William Watts, "Here's Why the Bank of Japan Is Putting Its Focus on the Yield Curve," CNBC News, September 21, 2016, [www.marketwatch.com/story/heres-why-the-bank-of-japan-is-putting-its-focus-on-the-yield-curve-2016-09-21](http://www.marketwatch.com/story/heres-why-the-bank-of-japan-is-putting-its-focus-on-the-yield-curve-2016-09-21).
233. Shinzo Abe, opening remarks by Prime Minister Shinzo Abe (at Dialogue with the New York-based Business and Financial Community of Japan, Prime Minister of Japan and His Cabinet, September 21, 2016), [http://japan.kantei.go.jp/97\\_abe/statement/201609/1219240\\_11015](http://japan.kantei.go.jp/97_abe/statement/201609/1219240_11015).

html.

234. Tetsushi Kajimoto and Stanley White, “Japan Must Not Rely Solely on Bank of Japan to Revive Economy: Finance Minister,” Reuters, September 22, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-aso-idUSKCN11T05R](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-aso-idUSKCN11T05R).
235. 同上
236. Sam Forgione, “Dollar Falls on Comments from BOJ’s Kuroda, US Debate Uncertainty,” Reuters, September 25, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN11W01F](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN11W01F).
237. “Corporate Japan Tries to Deflect Pressure on Wage Hikes,” *Nikkei Asian Review*, October 6, 2016, <http://asia.nikkei.com/Politics-Economy/Policy-Politics/Corporate-Japan-tries-to-deflect-pressure-on-wage-hikes>.
238. “Comex Vis: Países Parceiros: Exportações, Importações e Balança Comercial—Parceiro: Japão,” Brasil Governo Federal, 2017 年 10 月 11 日閲覧, [www.mdic.gov.br/comercio-exterior/estatisticas-de-comercio-exterior/comex-vis/frame-pais?pais=jpn](http://www.mdic.gov.br/comercio-exterior/estatisticas-de-comercio-exterior/comex-vis/frame-pais?pais=jpn).
239. Agência Brasil, “Brazil Seeks to Strengthen Trade Agreements in Japan,” BrazilGovNews, October 4, 2016, updated October 5, 2016, [www.brazilgovnews.gov.br/news/2016/10/brazil-seeks-to-strengthen-trade-agreements-in-japan](http://www.brazilgovnews.gov.br/news/2016/10/brazil-seeks-to-strengthen-trade-agreements-in-japan).
240. “Memorando de Cooperação entre a República Federativa do Brasil e o Japão Para a Promoção de Investimentos e Cooperação econômica no setor de Infraestrutura,” October 19, 2016, <https://aplicacao.itamaraty.gov.br/ApiConcordia/Documento/download/16023>.
241. Yun Sun, “Rising Sino-Japanese Competition in Africa,” Brookings Institution, August 31, 2016, [www.brookings.edu/blog/africa-in-focus/2016/08/31/rising-sino-japanese-competition-in-africa/](http://www.brookings.edu/blog/africa-in-focus/2016/08/31/rising-sino-japanese-competition-in-africa/).
242. Yoshiaki Nohara, “BOJ’s Kuroda Says No Immediate Need to Reduce Asset Purchases,” Bloomberg, October 21, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-10-21/boj-s-kuroda-says-no-immediate-need-to-reduce-asset-purchases](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-10-21/boj-s-kuroda-says-no-immediate-need-to-reduce-asset-purchases).
243. Kevin Buckland and Shigeki Nozawa, “BOJ Fires Warning at Bond Market with Unlimited Buying Plan,” Bloomberg, November 16, 2016, updated November 17, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-11-16/yields-above-zero-dare-kuroda-to-unleash-unlimited-bond-buying](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-11-16/yields-above-zero-dare-kuroda-to-unleash-unlimited-bond-buying).
244. “Major Foreign Holders of Treasury Securities, 2016–2017” (table), Treasury International Capital (TIC) System, US Department of the Treasury, 2017 年 9 月 15 日閲覧, <http://ticdata.treasury.gov/Publish/mfh.txt>.
245. Shinzo Abe, meeting with the president-elect of the United States, Prime Minister of Japan and His Cabinet, November 17, 2016, [http://japan.kantei.go.jp/97\\_abe/actions/201611/17article2.html](http://japan.kantei.go.jp/97_abe/actions/201611/17article2.html).
246. Mo Jingxi, “Xi, Trump Discuss China-US Cooperation,” *China Daily*, November 15, 2016, [http://usa.chinadaily.com.cn/epaper/2016-11/15/content\\_27397411.htm](http://usa.chinadaily.com.cn/epaper/2016-11/15/content_27397411.htm).
247. “India Mulls Enhanced Naval Cooperation with Japan,” *American Interest*, December 20, 2016, [www.the-american-interest.com/2016/12/20/india-mulls-enhanced-naval](http://www.the-american-interest.com/2016/12/20/india-mulls-enhanced-naval)

cooperation-with-japan/.

248. Kiyoshi Takenaka and Katya Golubkova, “Abe, Putin Agree to Revive Japan-Russia Security Talks, Discuss Syria,” Reuters, December 14, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-russia-idUSKBN143332](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-russia-idUSKBN143332).
249. 金融庁は日本の金融システムの安定を守るために銀行、証券取引、保険部門を監督する責任を負う金融規制当局。英語では Financial Services Agency (FSA) と表記される。
250. Toru Takahashi, “BRICS Bank Can Contribute to Global Growth: BOJ’s Kuroda,” *Nikkei Asian Review*, July 25, 2014, <https://asia.nikkei.com/Politics-Economy/Economy/BRICS-bank-can-contribute-to-global-growth-BOJ-s-Kuroda>.
251. 岡崎は、1983 年に中国国務院が中国人民銀行 (PBOC) はこれから中央銀行として機能すると定めて以来、PBOC と非公式に協働していた (PBOC については [www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130712/index.html](http://www.pbc.gov.cn/english/130712/index.html) を参照)。公式には、日本銀行国際局のシニア・エコノミストとして中国人民銀行上海総部に派遣された (2011 年 10 月～2014 年 8 月)。事実上、同時に 2 つの中央銀行で働いていたわけで、これはきわめて稀な状態だった。日本と中国のような政治的に張り合っている国の間では、なおさらそう言えた。両国政府は公式には距離を置いていたが、彼女は 2006 年、PBOC との交換プログラムの一環として上海に転勤した。彼女の駐在期間は 2013 年の間に延長された (Kumiko Okazaki profile page, Canon Institute for Global Studies, [www.canon-igs.org/en/fellows/kumiko\\_okazaki.html](http://www.canon-igs.org/en/fellows/kumiko_okazaki.html))。
252. Cindy Li, “Banking on China through Currency Swap Agreements,” Federal Reserve bank of San Francisco, October 23, 2015, [www.frbsf.org/banking/asia-program/pacific-exchange-blog/banking-on-china-renminbi-currency-swap-agreements/](http://www.frbsf.org/banking/asia-program/pacific-exchange-blog/banking-on-china-renminbi-currency-swap-agreements/).
253. “Cooperation with Other Central Banks,” Bank of Japan, 2017 年 9 月 15 日閲覧, [www.boj.or.jp/en/intl\\_finance/cooperate/index.htm/](http://www.boj.or.jp/en/intl_finance/cooperate/index.htm/).
254. 大韓民国の中央銀行で、韓国ウォンの発行機関。
255. 日本銀行発表文。 [https://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release\\_2008/un081](https://www.boj.or.jp/en/announcements/release_2008/un081). 3 カ国中央銀行総裁会議創設の発表文はサーバーから削除された。
256. “Cooperation with Other Central Banks,” Bank of Japan, [https://www.boj.or.jp/en/intl\\_finance/cooperate/index.htm/#p](https://www.boj.or.jp/en/intl_finance/cooperate/index.htm/#p).
257. Alvaro Vargas Llosa, “How China Has Created Its Own TPP,” *National Interest*, November 8, 2016, <http://nationalinterest.org/feature/how-china-has-created-its-own-tpp-18337>.
258. “Regional Comprehensive Economic Partnership,” Australian Government, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, accessed September 15, 2017, <http://dfat.gov.au/trade/agreements/rcep/Pages/regional-comprehensive-economic-partnership.aspx>.
259. Emiko Jozuka, “TPP vs RCEP? Trade Deals Explained,” CNN, January 26, 2017, <http://edition.cnn.com/2017/01/24/asia/tpp-rcep-nafta-explained/>.
260. Reuters, “Japan PM Says TPP Trade Pact Meaningless Without US,” Yahoo!, November 21, 2016, [www.yahoo.com/news/tpp-trade-pact-meaningless-without-u-japan-pm-225702119.html](http://www.yahoo.com/news/tpp-trade-pact-meaningless-without-u-japan-pm-225702119.html).
261. Jeffrey A. Bader and David Dollar, “Why the TPP Is the Linchpin of the Asia Rebalance,”

- Brookings Institution, July 28, 2015, [www.brookings.edu/blog/order-from-chaos/2015/07/28/why-the-tpo-is-the-linchpin-of-the-asia-rebalance/](http://www.brookings.edu/blog/order-from-chaos/2015/07/28/why-the-tpo-is-the-linchpin-of-the-asia-rebalance/).
262. Leika Kihara, “BOJ’s Kuroda Welcomes Expansion of China-Led Infrastructure Bank,” Reuters, May 1, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-adb-idUSKBN17Y09I?il=0](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-japan-economy-boj-adb-idUSKBN17Y09I?il=0).
263. Toru Fujioka, “Kuroda Says Reaching Inflation Target a Little Easier with Trump,” Bloomberg, January 18, 2017, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-01-18/kuroda-says-reaching-inflation-target-a-little-easier-with-trump](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-01-18/kuroda-says-reaching-inflation-target-a-little-easier-with-trump).
264. Kihara, “BOJ’s Kuroda Welcomes Expansion of China-Led Infrastructure Bank.”

## 第五章 ヨーロッパ 第一部——トリシェの軌跡

1. John Lichfield, “Jean-Claude Trichet: The Guardian of the Euro,” *Independent* (London), August 5, 2011, [www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/jean-claude-trichet-the-guardian-of-the-euro-2332716.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/jean-claude-trichet-the-guardian-of-the-euro-2332716.html).
2. Aaron Eglitis, “When It Comes to Central-Banker Salaries, It Pays to Be Belgian,” Bloomberg, November 22, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-11-22/when-it-comes-to-central-banker-salaries-it-pays-to-be-belgian](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-11-22/when-it-comes-to-central-banker-salaries-it-pays-to-be-belgian).
3. “Looking Back: The Financial Crisis Began 10 Years Ago This Week,” Money & Banking (blog), August 7, 2017, [www.moneyandbanking.com/commentary/2017/8/6/looking-back-the-financial-crisis-began-10-years-ago-this-week](http://www.moneyandbanking.com/commentary/2017/8/6/looking-back-the-financial-crisis-began-10-years-ago-this-week).
4. “Lunch with the FT: Jean-Claude Trichet,” *Financial Times*, July 6, 2012.
5. “Trichet Navigates Choppy Waters,” *Financial Times*, December 23, 2007.
6. David Gow, “Trichet to Trumpet ‘Solidity’ of the Euro as He Bows Out of the ECB,” *Guardian* (Manchester), October 5, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/business/2011/oct/05/trichet-defends-his-time-at-ecb-as-he-bows-out](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2011/oct/05/trichet-defends-his-time-at-ecb-as-he-bows-out).
7. “Looking Back: The Financial Crisis Began 10 Years Ago This Week,” Money & Banking (blog), August 7, 2017, [www.moneyandbanking.com/commentary/2017/8/6/looking-back-the-financial-crisis-began-10-years-ago-this-week](http://www.moneyandbanking.com/commentary/2017/8/6/looking-back-the-financial-crisis-began-10-years-ago-this-week).
8. “The Rise and Fall of Northern Rock,” Telegraph (London), August 14, 2014, <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/newsbysector/banksandfinance/11032772/The-rise-and-fall-of-Northern-Rock.html>.
9. 同上
10. “Euro Reaches New High Against Dollar,” CBS News, February 27, 2008, [www.cbsnews.com/news/euro-reaches-new-high-against-dollar/](http://www.cbsnews.com/news/euro-reaches-new-high-against-dollar/).
11. Lydia Saad, “Americans See China Crowding Out US as Economic Leader,” Gallup, February 21, 2008, [www.gallup.com/poll/104479/americans-see-china-crowding-us-economic-leader.aspx](http://www.gallup.com/poll/104479/americans-see-china-crowding-us-economic-leader.aspx).
12. “Foreign Exchange Rates—H.10,” Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, updated September 11, 2017, [www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h10/summary/indexn96\\_b.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h10/summary/indexn96_b.htm).

13. "La Fed, el BCE y otros bancos centrales vuelven a inyectar liquidez contra la crisis financier," *El Mundo*, March 11, 2008, [www.elmundo.es/mundodinero/2008/03/11/economia/1205240099.html](http://www.elmundo.es/mundodinero/2008/03/11/economia/1205240099.html).
14. "FOMC Statement: Federal Reserve and Other Central Banks Announce Specific Measures Designed to Address Liquidity Pressures in Funding Markets" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, March 11, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20080311a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20080311a.htm).
15. "FT: Person of the Year," *Financial Times*, <https://ig.ft.com/sites/person-of-the-year/>; "Trichet Navigates Choppy Waters," *Financial Times*, December 23, 2007.
16. Jean-Claude Trichet, "Interview with Die Presse, Der Kurier, Der Standard and Salzburger Nachrichten on April 28, 2008," European Central Bank, April 30, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/inter/date/2008/html/sp080430.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/inter/date/2008/html/sp080430.en.html).
17. 同上
18. Jean-Claude Trichet and Lucas Papademos, "Introductory Statement with Q&A," European Central Bank, July 3, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2008/html/is080703.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2008/html/is080703.en.html).
19. Linda S. Goldberg, Craig Kennedy, and Jason Miu, "Central Bank Dollar Swap Lines and Overseas Dollar Funding Costs," *FRBNY Economic Policy Review*, May 2011, 11, [www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/research/epr/11v17n1/1105gold.pdf](http://www.newyorkfed.org/medialibrary/media/research/epr/11v17n1/1105gold.pdf).
20. "Secretary Paulson Economic Intervention Vote Reaction," C-Span, September 29, 2008, [www.c-span.org/video/?281498-1/secretary-paulson-economic-intervention-vote-reaction](http://www.c-span.org/video/?281498-1/secretary-paulson-economic-intervention-vote-reaction).
21. Jean-Claude Trichet and Lucas Papademos, "Introductory Statement with Q&A," European Central Bank, October 2, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2008/html/is081002.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2008/html/is081002.en.html).
22. *Financial Stress and Deleveraging: Macrofinancial Implications and Policy*, World Economic and Financial Surveys, Global Financial Stability Report (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, October 2008), [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/gfsr/2008/02/pdf/text.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/gfsr/2008/02/pdf/text.pdf).
23. Ralph Boulton and Tony Munroe, "European Banking Chief Urges US Bailout Approval," Reuters, October 3, 2008, [www.reuters.com/article/idINIndia-35783620081003](http://www.reuters.com/article/idINIndia-35783620081003).
24. David M. Herszenhorn, "Congress Approves \$700 Billion Wall Street Bailout," *New York Times*, October 3, 2008, [www.nytimes.com/2008/10/03/business/worldbusiness/03iht-bailout.4.16679355.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/03/business/worldbusiness/03iht-bailout.4.16679355.html).
25. "FOMC Statement: Federal Reserve and Other Central Banks Announce Reductions in Policy Interest Rates" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, October 8, 2008, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081008a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20081008a.htm).
26. 同上
27. "Monetary Policy Decisions" (press release), European Central Bank, October 8, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2008/html/pr081008.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2008/html/pr081008.en.html).

28. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, November 6, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2008/html/pr081106.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2008/html/pr081106.en.html).
29. “The Euro Zone’s First Recession,” *Economist*, November 14, 2008, [www.economist.com/node/12623045](http://www.economist.com/node/12623045).
30. Jean-Claude Trichet, “Undervalued Risk and Uncertainty: Some Thoughts on the Market Turmoil” (speech given at the Fifth ECB Central Banking Conference, Frankfurt am Main, November 13, 2008), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2008/html/sp081113\\_1.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2008/html/sp081113_1.en.html).
31. Jean-Claude Trichet and Lucas Papademos, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, December 4, 2008, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2008/html/is081204.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2008/html/is081204.en.html).
32. 同上
33. Joseph Stiglitz, “The Problem with Europe Is the Euro,” *Guardian* (Manchester), August 10, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/2016/aug/10/joseph-stiglitz-the-problem-with-europe-is-the-euro](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2016/aug/10/joseph-stiglitz-the-problem-with-europe-is-the-euro).
34. Jean-Claude Trichet, “The Changing Role of Communication” (introductory remarks at a dinner with members of the Internationaler Club Frankfurter Wirtschaftsjournalisten, Frankfurt am Main, December 15, 2008), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2008/html/sp081215\\_2.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2008/html/sp081215_2.en.html).
35. “Merkel Hints at Billions for New Stimulus Plan,” *The Local*, December 16, 2008, [www.thelocal.de/20081216/16177](http://www.thelocal.de/20081216/16177).
36. “Germany Seals 50 Billion Euro Stimulus Plan,” *Spiegel Online*, January 13, 2009, [www.spiegel.de/international/germany/help-for-europe-s-biggest-economy-germany-seals-50-billion-euro-stimulus-plan-a-600977.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/germany/help-for-europe-s-biggest-economy-germany-seals-50-billion-euro-stimulus-plan-a-600977.html).
37. Ben S. Bernanke, “The Crisis and the Policy Response” (speech at the Stamp Lecture, London School of Economics, London, England, January 13, 2009), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20090113a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20090113a.htm).
38. 同上
39. Ambrose Evans-Pritchard, “European Central Bank Falls into Line and Embraces Quantitative Easing,” *Telegraph* (London), May 7, 2009, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/5292781/European-Central-Bank-falls-into-line-and-embraces-quantitative-easing.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/5292781/European-Central-Bank-falls-into-line-and-embraces-quantitative-easing.html).
40. Robert J. Samuelson, “The Newsweek 50: Bernanke, Trichet, Shirakawa,” *Newsweek*, December 19, 2008, [www.newsweek.com/newsweek-50-bernanke-trichet-shirakawa-83099](http://www.newsweek.com/newsweek-50-bernanke-trichet-shirakawa-83099).
41. “Update 3—IMF Warns on Euro Zone Stability Risk, Cash Reserves,” *Reuters*, January 28, 2009, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/imf-strausskahn-eurozone-idUKLS48269020090128>.
42. Ambrose Evans-Pritchard, “Trichet Is Bounced into Defence of the Euro,” *Telegraph* (London), January 30, 2009, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financetopics/davos/4394914/Trichet-is-bounced-into-defence-of-the-euro.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financetopics/davos/4394914/Trichet-is-bounced-into-defence-of-the-euro.html).

43. “London Summit: Leaders’ Statement,” International Monetary Fund, April 2, 2009, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2009/pdf/g20\\_040209.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2009/pdf/g20_040209.pdf).
44. Sam Jones, Jenny Percival and Paul Lewis, “G20 Protests: Riot Police Clash with Demonstrators,” *Guardian* (Manchester), April 1, 2009, [www.theguardian.com/world/2009/apr/01/g20-summit-protests](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2009/apr/01/g20-summit-protests).
45. “Federal Reserve, Bank of England, European Central Bank, Bank of Japan, and Swiss National Bank Announce Swap Arrangements” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, April 6, 2009, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090406a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20090406a.htm).
46. Jean-Claude Trichet and Lucas Papademos, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, May 7, 2009, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2009/html/is090507.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2009/html/is090507.en.html).
47. このプログラムはカバードボンド購入プログラム（CBPP）と呼ばれており、2009年7月から2010年7月の間に600億ユーロのカバードボンドが購入された。これらのカバードボンドは、住宅ローン債権や地方公共団体向け債権を裏づけとするヨーロッパの金融機関の社債である。
48. Trichet and Papademos, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, May 7, 2009.
49. Joellen Perry, “Merkel vs. Central Banks: In Her Words,” Real Time Economics (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, June 3, 2009, <https://blogs.wsj.com/economics/2009/06/03/merkel-vs-central-banks-in-her-words/>.
50. Joellen Perry, “Germany Blasts ‘Powers of the Fed,’” *Wall Street Journal*, June 3, 2009, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB124398546796379239](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB124398546796379239).
51. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, July 2, 2009, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2009/html/pr090702.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2009/html/pr090702.en.html).
52. Jean-Claude Trichet and Lucas Papademos, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, August 6, 2009, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2009/html/is090806.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2009/html/is090806.en.html).
53. “Is the World Losing Faith in the US Dollar?” Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania, September 2, 2009, <http://knowledge.wharton.upenn.edu/article/is-the-world-losing-faith-in-the-u-s-dollar/>.
54. Jean-Claude Trichet, Lucas Papademos, and Mario Draghi, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, October 8, 2009, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2009/html/is091008.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2009/html/is091008.en.html).
55. 同上
56. 同上
57. Una McCaffrey, “ECB Holds 1% Rate as Rise Not Expected Until Late Summer,” *Irish Times*, October 9, 2009, [www.irishtimes.com/business/ecb-holds-1-rate-as-rise-not-expected-until-late-summer-1.753708](http://www.irishtimes.com/business/ecb-holds-1-rate-as-rise-not-expected-until-late-summer-1.753708).

58. Martin Wolf, "Lunch with the FT: Jean-Claude Trichet," *Financial Times*, July 6, 2012, [www.ft.com/content/d3508ac0-c687-11e1-943a-00144feabdc0](http://www.ft.com/content/d3508ac0-c687-11e1-943a-00144feabdc0).
59. "Senate Vote Sends Strong Message to the Fed" (press release), Bernie Sanders website, January 28, 2010, <https://www.sanders.senate.gov/newsroom/press-releases/release-senate-vote-sends-strong-message-to-the-fed>.
60. "Timeline: Greece's Economic Crisis," Reuters, February 3, 2010, [www.reuters.com/article/us-greece-economy-events-idUSTRE6124EL20100203](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-greece-economy-events-idUSTRE6124EL20100203).
61. "EU Casts Doubt on Greece Economic Figures," BBC News, January 13, 2010, <http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/europe/8456216.stm>.
62. "IMF Survey: Europe and IMF Agree € 110 Billion Financing Plan with Greece: IMF Survey Online," International Monetary Fund, May 2, 2010, [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/survey/so/2010/car050210a.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/survey/so/2010/car050210a.htm).
63. Ben Levisohn, "Dollar Soars against Euro As EU Dithers on Greece Aid," *Independent* (London), March 29, 2010, <http://www.independent.ie/business/world/dollar-soars-against-euro-as-eu-dithers-on-greece-aid-26644916.html>.
64. Richard Wachman and Nick Fletcher, "Standard & Poor's Downgrade Greek Credit Rating to Junk Status," *Guardian* (Manchester), April 27, 2010, [www.theguardian.com/business/2010/apr/27/greece-credit-rating-downgraded](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2010/apr/27/greece-credit-rating-downgraded).
65. Edward Cody, "Greek Bailout Plan Approved by German Parliament," *Washington Post*, May 7, 2010, [www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/07/AR2010050701987.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/07/AR2010050701987.html).
66. Dan Bilefsky and Landon Thomas Jr., "Greece Takes Its Bailout, but Doubts for the Region Persist," *New York Times*, May 2, 2010, [www.nytimes.com/2010/05/03/business/global/03drachma.html?pagewanted=all](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/03/business/global/03drachma.html?pagewanted=all).
67. "FOMC Statement: Federal Reserve, European Central Bank, Bank of Canada, Bank of England, and Swiss National Bank Announce Reestablishment of Temporary US Dollar Liquidity Swap Facilities" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, May 9, 2010, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20100509a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20100509a.htm).
68. "Financial Stability Set Back as Sovereign Risks Materialize," *Global Financial Stability Report Market Update*, July 2010, <http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/fmu/eng/2010/02/pdf/0710.pdf>.
69. "Global Financial Stability Report: GFSR Market Update," International Monetary Fund, July 7, 2010, Figure 3: Selected Euro Area Sovereign Bank Rollovers, Q3 2010–Q4 2012, [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/fmu/eng/2010/02/#P15\\_3140](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/fmu/eng/2010/02/#P15_3140).
70. Anita Brooks, "Spain Faces Unrest as New Austerity Plan Is Announced," *Independent* (London), May 12, 2010, [www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/spain-faces-unrest-as-new-austerity-plan-is-announced-1972211.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/spain-faces-unrest-as-new-austerity-plan-is-announced-1972211.html).
71. Fiona Gova, "General Strike in Spain to Protest against Austerity Measures," *Telegraph*

- (London), September 29, 2010, [www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/destinations/europe/spain/8032647/General-strike-in-Spain-to-protest-against-austerity-measures.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/destinations/europe/spain/8032647/General-strike-in-Spain-to-protest-against-austerity-measures.html).
72. "Interview with Jean-Claude Trichet, President of the ECB, and La Repubblica, conducted by Elena Polidori on Wednesday 16 June 2010," European Central Bank, June 24, 2010, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2010/html/sp100624.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2010/html/sp100624.en.html).
  73. Ambrose Evans-Pritchard, "IMF Tells Europe to Inject More Stimulus," *Telegraph* (London), July 8, 2010, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/economics/7880333/IMF-tells-Europe-to-inject-more-stimulus.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/economics/7880333/IMF-tells-Europe-to-inject-more-stimulus.html); "Global Financial Stability Report: GFSR Market Update," July 7, 2010.
  74. Jann Bettinga and Charles Penty, "Seven EU Banks Fail Tests with \$4.5 Billion Shortfall," Bloomberg, July 23, 2010, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-07-23/seven-of-91-eu-banks-fail-stress-test-face-4-5-billion-capital-shortfall](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2010-07-23/seven-of-91-eu-banks-fail-stress-test-face-4-5-billion-capital-shortfall).
  75. Ben Shore, "Euro Strengthens as Dollar Stalls," BBC News, August 9, 2010, [www.bbc.com/news/business-10920766](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-10920766).
  76. Stefan Gerlach, *Defining and Measuring Systemic Risk* (Brussels: European Parliament Committee on Economic and Monetary Affairs, 2009), [www.europarl.europa.eu/document/activities/cont/200911/20091124ATT65154/20091124ATT65154EN.pdf](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/document/activities/cont/200911/20091124ATT65154/20091124ATT65154EN.pdf).
  77. Mark Felsenthal and Pedro da Costa, "Bernanke Says Fed to Act If Needed," Reuters, August 7, 2010, <http://in.reuters.com/article/columns-us-usa-fed-bernanke-idINTRE6700MF20100828>.
  78. Adrian Blundell-Wignall and Patrick Slovik, "The EU Stress Test and Sovereign Debt Exposures" (OECD Working Papers on Finance, Insurance and Private Pensions, No. 4, OECD Financial Affairs Division, August 2010), [www.oecd.org/finance/financial-markets/45820698.pdf](http://www.oecd.org/finance/financial-markets/45820698.pdf).
  79. "FOMC Statement" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, November 3, 2010, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20101103a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20101103a.htm).
  80. "Fast Facts: \$600 Billion Treasury Large-Scale Asset Purchase Program," Federal Reserve Bank of New York, [www.newyorkfed.org/markets/fast\\_facts\\_lsap.html](http://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/fast_facts_lsap.html).
  81. Jean-Claude Trichet and Vitor Constâncio, "Introductory Statement with Q&A," European Central Bank, November 4, 2010, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2010/html/is101104.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2010/html/is101104.en.html).
  82. 同上
  83. Jean-Claude Trichet, "Reflections on the Nature of Monetary Policy Non-Standard Measures and Finance Theory" (opening address, ECB Central Banking Conference, Frankfurt, November 18, 2010), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2010/html/sp101118.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2010/html/sp101118.en.html).
  84. "The European Stability Mechanism," *ECB Monthly Bulletin*, July 2011, 71–84, [www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/pdf/other/art2\\_mb201107en\\_pp71-84en.pdf](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/pdf/other/art2_mb201107en_pp71-84en.pdf).
  85. "Unemployment Rates," *Economist*, December 30, 2008, [www.economist.com/node/](http://www.economist.com/node/)

12863599.

86. Stefano Scarpetta, Anne Sonnet, and Thomas Manfredi, “Rising Youth Unemployment During the Crisis: How to Prevent Negative Long-Term Consequences on a Generation?” (OECD Social, Employment and Migration Papers, No. 106, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris, April 14, 2010), [www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=DELSA/ELSA/WD/SEM\(2010\)6&doclanguage=en](http://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=DELSA/ELSA/WD/SEM(2010)6&doclanguage=en).
87. Jean-Claude Trichet and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, March 3, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110303.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110303.en.html).
88. “Statement of G7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors” (press release), European Central bank, March 18, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr110318.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr110318.en.html).
89. Hannah Smith, “Trichet Defends ECB Rate Increase Ahead of Portugal Talks,” *Investment Week*, April 8, 2011, <https://www.investmentweek.co.uk/investment-week/news/2041981/trichet-defends-ecb-rate-increase-ahead-portugal-talks>.
90. “Eurozone Interest Rates Raised to 1.25% by ECB,” BBC News, April 7, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/business-12997333](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-12997333).
91. Jean-Claude Trichet and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, April 7, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110407.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110407.en.html).
92. 同上
93. Joe Rauch, “Big Banks Are Government-Backed: Fed’s Hoenig,” Reuters, April 12, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/us-fed-hoenig-idUSTRE73B3S820110412](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-fed-hoenig-idUSTRE73B3S820110412).
94. Text of Obama speech on the deficit, Washington Wire (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, April 13, 2011, <http://blogs.wsj.com/washwire/2011/04/13/text-of-obama-speech-on-the-deficit/>.
95. James Politi, “World Bank Sees End to Dollar’s Hegemony,” *Financial Times*, May 17, 2011.
96. 同上
97. Jean-Claude Trichet and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, June 9, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110609.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110609.en.html).
98. 同上
99. *Statement by the Heads of State or Government of the Euro Area and EU Institutions* (Brussels: Council of the European Union, July 21, 2011), [www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms\\_data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/123978.pdf](http://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms_data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/123978.pdf).
100. “ECB ‘to Act’ over Eurozone Debt Crisis,” BBC News, August 8, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/business-14439224](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-14439224).
101. James Mackenzie, “Berlusconi Has Ceded Power to ECB—Italy Opposition,” Reuters,

- August 8, 2011, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-italy-crisis-idUKTRE7771ZI20110808>.
102. “Lagarde Begins 1st Day as Head of IMF,” CNN, July 5, 2011, <http://edition.cnn.com/2011/BUSINESS/07/05/imf.lagarde/>.
  103. Jean-Claude Trichet and Vitor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement with Q&A,” European Central Bank, July 7, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110707.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2011/html/is110707.en.html).
  104. “Highlights—Trichet Comments at ECB News Conference,” Reuters, July 7, 2011, <http://in.reuters.com/article/ecb-rates-highlights-idINECBNEWS20110707>.
  105. “Italy—Staff Report for the 2011 Article IV Consultation; Informational Annex; Public Information Notice; Statement by the Staff Representative; and Statement by the Executive Director for Italy” (IMF Country Report No. 11/173, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, July 2011), [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/scr/2011/cr11173.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/scr/2011/cr11173.pdf).
  106. Matthew Price, “Fears over Italy’s Debt Persist,” BBC News, July 12, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-14117326](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-14117326).
  107. Jean-Claude Trichet, confidential letter to José Luis Rodríguez Zapatero (photocopy), *El País* (Madrid), August 5, 2011, <http://ep00.epimg.net/descargables/2013/11/27/2b10649fe77a0775a23fb7eb465ab974.pdf>.
  108. Claudi Pérez, “Who’s in Charge in Spain?” *El País* (Madrid), December 2, 2013, [http://elpais.com/elpais/2013/12/02/inenglish/1386001836\\_310579.html](http://elpais.com/elpais/2013/12/02/inenglish/1386001836_310579.html).
  109. John Lichfield, “Jean-Claude Trichet: The Guardian of the Euro,” *Independent* (London), August 5, 2011, [www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/jean-claude-trichet-the-guardian-of-the-euro-2332716.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/jean-claude-trichet-the-guardian-of-the-euro-2332716.html).
  110. Jana Randow, Jeannine Aversa, and Scott Lanman, “Central Bankers Race to Protect Growth in 72 Hours of Crisis,” Bloomberg, August 11, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-10/central-bankers-become-tower-of-strength-amid-debt-turmoil](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-08-10/central-bankers-become-tower-of-strength-amid-debt-turmoil).
  111. Jeff Black, “ECB Coordinates with Fed to Lend Dollars to Euro-Area Banks,” Bloomberg, September 15, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-09-15/ecb-coordinates-with-federal-reserve-in-lending-dollars-to-euro-area-banks](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-09-15/ecb-coordinates-with-federal-reserve-in-lending-dollars-to-euro-area-banks).
  112. Louise Armitstead and Jonathan Russell, “Christine Lagarde: IMF May Need Billions in Extra Funding,” *Telegraph* (London), September 25, 2011, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/8788223/Christine-Lagarde-IMF-may-need-billions-in-extra-funding.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/8788223/Christine-Lagarde-IMF-may-need-billions-in-extra-funding.html).
  113. Binyamin Appelbaum, “Europe Seeks to Ratchet Up Effort on Debt,” *New York Times*, September 24, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/09/25/business/geithner-tells-europe-it-must-work-together-on-debt-crisis.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/09/25/business/geithner-tells-europe-it-must-work-together-on-debt-crisis.html).
  114. Armitstead and Russell, “Christine Lagarde: IMF May Need Billions in Extra Funding.”
  115. Christian E. Weller, “December 2011,” Center for American Progress, December 13, 2011, [www.americanprogress.org/issues/economy/news/2011/12/13/10825/economic-snapshot-for-december-2011/](http://www.americanprogress.org/issues/economy/news/2011/12/13/10825/economic-snapshot-for-december-2011/).
  116. “Italy’s Sovereign Debt Rating Cut by S&P on Growth Fear,” BBC News, September 20,

- 2011, [www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-14981718](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-14981718).
117. “Italy Profile—Timeline,” BBC News, December 14, 2016, [www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-17435616](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-17435616).
118. Robert Winnett, “Collapse of Euro Could Pose Threat to Peace, Says Angela Merkel,” *Telegraph* (London), October 26, 2011, [www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/germany/8851912/Merkel-wins-rescue-fund-vote-after-raising-spectre-of-war.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/germany/8851912/Merkel-wins-rescue-fund-vote-after-raising-spectre-of-war.html).
119. [www.reuters.com/article/us-greece-referendum-idUSTRE79U5PQ20111102](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-greece-referendum-idUSTRE79U5PQ20111102).
120. Helena Smith, “Eurozone Crisis: Greek PM George Papandreou to Resign,” *Guardian* (Manchester), November 6, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/world/2011/nov/06/greece-george-papandreou](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2011/nov/06/greece-george-papandreou).
121. Paola Di Caro, “Berlusconi: impegni vincolanti Se serve metteremo la fiducia,” *Corriere Della Sera*, October 30, 2011, [www.corriere.it/politica/11\\_ottobre\\_30/Berlusconi-impegni-vincolanti-Se-serv-metteremo-la-fiducia\\_13100140-02cf-11e1-8566-f96c33d2415f.shtml](http://www.corriere.it/politica/11_ottobre_30/Berlusconi-impegni-vincolanti-Se-serv-metteremo-la-fiducia_13100140-02cf-11e1-8566-f96c33d2415f.shtml).
122. Jack Ewing, “European Central Bank, Under New Chief, Cuts Key Rate,” *New York Times*, November 3, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/11/04/business/global/european-central-bank-cuts-rates-hoping-to-avert-downturn.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/04/business/global/european-central-bank-cuts-rates-hoping-to-avert-downturn.html).
123. “Change of Presidency of the European Central Bank” (press release), European Central Bank, November 1, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111101.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111101.en.html).
124. Landon Thomas Jr. and Jack Ewing, “Can Super Mario Save the Day for Europe?” *New York Times*, October 29, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/10/30/business/mario-draghi-into-the-eye-of-europes-financial-storm.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/30/business/mario-draghi-into-the-eye-of-europes-financial-storm.html).
125. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, November 3, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111103.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111103.en.html).
126. “Forex—Euro Falls to Fresh Session Low vs Dollar,” Reuters, November 23, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/markets-forex-idUSN1E7AM00R20111123](http://www.reuters.com/article/markets-forex-idUSN1E7AM00R20111123).
127. “The President of the European Central Bank: Mario Draghi,” European Central Bank, [www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/orga/decisions/html/cvdraghi.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/orga/decisions/html/cvdraghi.en.html).
128. Leon Mangasarian, “New Greek Premier Papademos Must Save Country’s Euro Membership,” Bloomberg, November 10, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-11-10/papademos-who-took-greece-into-euro-must-now-save-country-s-membership](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-11-10/papademos-who-took-greece-into-euro-must-now-save-country-s-membership).
129. Catarina Saraiva, “Dollar Status Grows as Foreign Banks Double Deposits at Fed,” Bloomberg, November 21, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-11-21/dollar-preeminence-grows-as-foreign-banks-double-deposits-at-new-york-fed](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-11-21/dollar-preeminence-grows-as-foreign-banks-double-deposits-at-new-york-fed).
130. “Coordinated Central Bank Action to Address Pressures in Global Money Markets” (press release), European Central Bank, November 30, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111130.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111130.en.html).
131. Matthew Holehouse, “ECB’s Draghi: We Need Fiscal Union, Not Bank Intervention,” *Telegraph* (London), December 1, 2011, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/)

- 8927918/ECBs-Draghi-We-need-fiscal-union-not-bank-intervention.html.
132. Jackie Calmes, "Spotlight Fixed on Geithner, a Man Obama Fought to Keep," *New York Times*, November 12, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/11/13/us/politics/spotlight-fixed-on-geithner-a-man-obama-fought-to-keep.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/13/us/politics/spotlight-fixed-on-geithner-a-man-obama-fought-to-keep.html).
  133. Zachary A. Goldfarb and Neil Irwin, "US Officials Quietly Cajole European Leaders on Debt Crisis," *Washington Post*, December 6, 2011, [www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/us-officials-quietly-cajole-european-leaders-on-debt-crisis/2011/12/06/gIQAyWMxaO\\_story.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/us-officials-quietly-cajole-european-leaders-on-debt-crisis/2011/12/06/gIQAyWMxaO_story.html).
  134. David Lawder, "Geithner to Add US Weight to Euro Zone Talks," Reuters, December 6, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/us-eurozone-usa-geithner/geithner-to-add-u-s-weight-to-euro-zone-talks-idUSTRE7B50GG20111206](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-eurozone-usa-geithner/geithner-to-add-u-s-weight-to-euro-zone-talks-idUSTRE7B50GG20111206).
  135. 同上
  136. 同上
  137. "Monetary Policy Decisions" (press release), European Central Bank, December 8, 2011, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111208.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2011/html/pr111208.en.html).
  138. Bloomberg, "Federal Reserve Bank of New York President William Dudley 'Can't Imagine' US Buying European Debt," *Telegraph* (London), December 16, 2011, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/8962428/Federal-Reserve-Bank-of-New-York-president-William-Dudley-cant-imagine-US-buying-European-debt.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/8962428/Federal-Reserve-Bank-of-New-York-president-William-Dudley-cant-imagine-US-buying-European-debt.html).
  139. 同上
  140. Benoît Cœuré, "Financing the Economy of the Euro Area: The ECB's Role" (speech, Association Française des Trésoriers d'Entreprises, Paris, April 11, 2012), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2012/html/sp120411.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2012/html/sp120411.en.html).
  141. Dominic Rushe, "Markets Surge as Fed and Central Banks Step In to Try to Prevent Credit Crunch," *Guardian* (Manchester), November 30, 2011, [www.theguardian.com/business/2011/nov/30/markets-surge-central-banks-action](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2011/nov/30/markets-surge-central-banks-action).
  142. "Spain Election: Rajoy's Popular Party Declares Victory," BBC News, November 20, 2011, [www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-15809062](http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-15809062).
  143. "Spain's Reform Example," *Wall Street Journal*, October 29, 2014, [www.wsj.com/articles/spains-reform-example-1414539336](http://www.wsj.com/articles/spains-reform-example-1414539336).
  144. Catarina Saraiva, "Euro Falls Below 100 Yen, 1st Time Since 2001; Aussie, Kiwi Rise," Bloomberg, December 30, 2011, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-30/euro-trades-near-decade-low-versus-yen-as-european-crisis-weighs-on-growth](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2011-12-30/euro-trades-near-decade-low-versus-yen-as-european-crisis-weighs-on-growth).
  145. Michael Estrin, "What If the Euro Fails?" Bankrate, December 19, 2011, <http://www.bankrate.com/investing/what-if-the-euro-fails/>.
  146. Maureen Farrell, "ECB Cuts Rates to All-Time Low," CNN Money, July 5, 2012, <http://money.cnn.com/2012/07/05/investing/ecb/index.htm>.
  147. John Lichfield, "Franco-German Relations Cool over Eurozone Crisis," *Independent* (London), June 8, 2010, [www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/franco-german](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/franco-german)

- relations-cool-over-eurozone-crisis-1994953.html.
148. Matthias Sobolewski and Dina Kyriakidou, "S&P Downgrades Nine Euro Zone Countries," Reuters, January 13, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-eurozone-sp-idUSTRE80C1BC20120114](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-eurozone-sp-idUSTRE80C1BC20120114).
  149. "IMF: Global Economy 'in Danger Zone' over Euro Crisis," BBC News, January 24, 2012, [www.bbc.com/news/business-16699807](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-16699807).
  150. Annalyn Censky, "Bernanke: Fed Will Protect US Economy from Europe," CNN Money, February 3, 2012, [http://money.cnn.com/2012/02/02/news/economy/bernanke\\_congress\\_europe/](http://money.cnn.com/2012/02/02/news/economy/bernanke_congress_europe/).
  151. Ben S. Bernanke, "The Economic Outlook and the Federal Budget Situation" (testimony before the Committee on the Budget, US House of Representatives, Washington, DC, February 2, 2012), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20120202a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/testimony/bernanke20120202a.htm).
  152. Graeme Wearden and Helena Smith, "Eurozone Reaches Deal on Second Greece Bailout After All-Night Talks," *Guardian* (Manchester), February 21, 2012, [www.theguardian.com/business/2012/feb/21/eurozone-reaches-second-greece-bailout-deal](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2012/feb/21/eurozone-reaches-second-greece-bailout-deal).
  153. Miranda Xafa, "Lessons from the 2012 Greek Debt Restructuring," Vox, June 25, 2014, [www.voxeu.org/article/greek-debt-restructuring-lessons-learned](http://www.voxeu.org/article/greek-debt-restructuring-lessons-learned).
  154. Ben Bernanke, "2012 Economic Outlook," C-SPAN, February 2, 2012, [www.c-span.org/video/?304151-1/2012-economic-outlook](http://www.c-span.org/video/?304151-1/2012-economic-outlook).
  155. "Draghi Attacks Bankers over ECB Fears," *Financial Times*, February 9, 2012.
  156. 同上
  157. Ian Traynor, "ECB to Launch Second Wave of Euro 'Quantitative Easing,'" *Guardian* (Manchester), February 28, 2012, [www.theguardian.com/business/2012/feb/28/european-central-bank-euro-eurozone](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2012/feb/28/european-central-bank-euro-eurozone).
  158. Paul Carrel, "ECB Offers Banks Second, Maybe Last, Mega Funds Fix," Reuters, February 28, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/ecb-ltro-idINDEE81S00K20120229](http://www.reuters.com/article/ecb-ltro-idINDEE81S00K20120229).
  159. Richard Milne and Mary Watkins, "European Finance: The Leaning Tower of Perils," IGF, March 28, 2012, [www.omegaignf.com/noticiaDetalle.aspx?area=2&noti=12912&off=0](http://www.omegaignf.com/noticiaDetalle.aspx?area=2&noti=12912&off=0).
  160. Gertrude Chavez-Dreyfuss, "Euro Rises to 3-Week High, May Pull Back Next Week," Reuters, March 23, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE82D0IJ20120323](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE82D0IJ20120323).
  161. Tom Kington, "Anti-Austerity Parties Ride Protest Vote in Italian Local Elections," *Guardian* (Manchester), May 8, 2012, [www.theguardian.com/world/2012/may/08/anti-austerity-italian-local-elections](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2012/may/08/anti-austerity-italian-local-elections).
  162. "'A Political Implosion': Anti-Austerity Parties Win Historic French and Greek Elections," Democracy Now!, May 7, 2012, [www.democracynow.org/2012/5/7/a\\_political\\_implosion\\_anti\\_austerity\\_parties](http://www.democracynow.org/2012/5/7/a_political_implosion_anti_austerity_parties).
  163. "Italy's Sovereign Debt Hits Record High," Deutsche Welle, July 14, 2015, [www.dw.com/en/italys-sovereign-debt-hits-record-high/a-18583683](http://www.dw.com/en/italys-sovereign-debt-hits-record-high/a-18583683).
  164. Ben Rooney, "Draghi Says Euro Is 'Unsustainable' Without Action," CNN Money, May 31,

- 2012, <http://money.cnn.com/2012/05/31/investing/ecb-draghi/>.
165. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, June 6, 2012, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2012/html/is120606.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2012/html/is120606.en.html).
166. 同上
167. "Bundesbank: Germany Walks Fine Line in Euro Crisis," *Financial Times*, June 8, 2012, <http://next.ft.com/content/1614cd0a-9f67-11e1-a255-00144feabdc0>.
168. Helena Smith, "Athens Descends into Violence as 200,000 March against Austerity," *Guardian* (Manchester), September 26, 2012, [www.theguardian.com/world/2012/sep/26/greece-violence-general-strike-austerity](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2012/sep/26/greece-violence-general-strike-austerity).
169. "Monetary Policy Decisions" (press release), European Central Bank, July 5, 2012, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2012/html/pr120705.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2012/html/pr120705.en.html).
170. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, July 5, 2012, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2012/html/is120705.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2012/html/is120705.en.html).
171. 同上
172. Joseph Ciolli, "Euro Falls versus Most Major Peers Before Confidence Data," Bloomberg, July 20, 2012, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-07-19/euro-set-for-weekly-decline-against-yen-before-confidence-data](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2012-07-19/euro-set-for-weekly-decline-against-yen-before-confidence-data).
173. Ambrose Evans-Pritchard, "Spanish Debt Crisis Returns as Germany Nears Bailout Fatigue," *Telegraph* (London), July 19, 2012, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/9413545/Spanish-debt-crisis-returns-as-Germany-nears-bailout-fatigue.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/9413545/Spanish-debt-crisis-returns-as-Germany-nears-bailout-fatigue.html).
174. "2012 Article IV Consultation with the Euro Area—Concluding Statement of IMF Mission," International Monetary Fund, June 21, 2012, [www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2015/09/28/04/52/mcs062112](http://www.imf.org/en/News/Articles/2015/09/28/04/52/mcs062112).
175. Mario Draghi, "Verbatim of the Remarks Made by Mario Draghi" (at the Global Investment Conference, London, July 26, 2012), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2012/html/sp120726.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2012/html/sp120726.en.html).
176. "ECB Signals Resolve to Save Euro," *Financial Times*, September 6, 2012, <http://www.ftchinese.com/story/001046436/en>.
177. Tony Paterson, "Mario Draghi in Lion's Den: ECB Head Will Confront German Critics," *Independent* (London), September 14, 2012, [www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/mario-draghi-in-lions-den-ecb-head-will-confront-german-critics-8139962.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/mario-draghi-in-lions-den-ecb-head-will-confront-german-critics-8139962.html).
178. 同上
179. 同上
180. [www.zdf.de/politik/maybrit-illner](http://www.zdf.de/politik/maybrit-illner).
181. Andreas Rinke, "Merkel Wins Support for ECB Bond-Buying Stance," Reuters, September 10, 2012, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-eurozone-ecb-germany-idUKBRE8890DY20120910>.
182. "Federal Reserve Issues FOMC Statement" (press release), Board of Governors of the

- Federal Reserve System, September 13, 2012, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20120913a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20120913a.htm).
183. Julie Haviv and Gertrude Chavez-Dreyfuss, “Yen Posts Worst Week Since February versus Dollar; Euro Falls,” Reuters, November 15, 2012, [www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE8A70Q320121116](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE8A70Q320121116).
  184. Ben S. Bernanke, “The Economic Recovery and Economic Policy” (speech at the Economic Club of New York, New York, November 20, 2012), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20121120a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/bernanke20121120a.htm).
  185. “Federal Reserve and Other Central Banks Announce an Extension of the Existing Temporary US Dollar Liquidity Swap Arrangements through February 1, 2014” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, December 13, 2012, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20121213a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20121213a.htm).
  186. “Federal Reserve issues FOMC statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, December 12, 2012, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20121212a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20121212a.htm).
  187. Jon Hilsenrath and Brian Blackstone, “Inside the Risky Bets of Central Banks,” *Wall Street Journal*, December 12, 2012, [www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424127887323717004578157152464486598](http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424127887323717004578157152464486598).

## 第六章 ヨーロッパ 第二部——ドラギの軌跡

1. Gavin Jones, “Mario Draghi: The Rise of ‘Mr Somewhere Else,’” Reuters, April 26, 2011, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-draghi-idUSTRE73P4EF20110426](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-draghi-idUSTRE73P4EF20110426).
2. “The Changing Role of the European Central Bank” (discussion at Brookings Institution, Washington, DC, November 2, 2011), [www.brookings.edu/events/the-changing-role-of-the-european-central-bank/](http://www.brookings.edu/events/the-changing-role-of-the-european-central-bank/).
3. “Mario Draghi: Current Member Biography,” Group of Thirty, [http://group30.org/members/bio\\_current/Draghi](http://group30.org/members/bio_current/Draghi).
4. Landon Thomas Jr. and Jack Ewing, “Can Super Mario Save the Day for Europe?” *New York Times*, October 29, 2011, [www.nytimes.com/2011/10/30/business/mario-draghi-into-the-eye-of-europes-financial-storm.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/30/business/mario-draghi-into-the-eye-of-europes-financial-storm.html).
5. この貿易黒字でさえ 2012 年 3 月には前年比 27 パーセント減となり、ドイツの成長率は四半期としては 2002 年以來の低水準になった。Floyd Norris, “Outside Europe, German Trade Surplus Soars,” *New York Times*, May 11, 2012, [www.nytimes.com/2012/05/12/business/economy/outside-europe-german-trade-surplus-soars-off-the-charts.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/12/business/economy/outside-europe-german-trade-surplus-soars-off-the-charts.html).
6. “France’s Hollande: Euro Zone Must Ensure Stable Currency,” Reuters, February 5, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-eu-france-idUSBRE9140DD20130205](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-eu-france-idUSBRE9140DD20130205).
7. “Xi Concludes South Africa Trip,” Embassy of the People’s Republic of China in the Republic of South Africa, March 29, 2013, <http://za.china-embassy.org/eng/zxj/t1027029.htm>.

8. Denise Roland, "Merkel Falters on Economic Unity in Eurozone," *Telegraph* (London), April 25, 2013, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/10017915/Merkel-falters-on-economic-unity-in-eurozone.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/financialcrisis/10017915/Merkel-falters-on-economic-unity-in-eurozone.html).
9. Elizabeth Pineau, "French Socialists Call for Tougher Stance on Merkel," Reuters, April 26, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/uk-france-socialists-idUKBRE93P14Z20130426](http://www.reuters.com/article/uk-france-socialists-idUKBRE93P14Z20130426).
10. Michael Steen, "Merkel Speech Highlights European Divide," *Financial Times*, April 25, 2013, [www.ft.com/content/665e1018-adae-11e2-a2c7-00144feabdc0](http://www.ft.com/content/665e1018-adae-11e2-a2c7-00144feabdc0).
11. Mario Draghi and Vitor Constâncio, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, May 2, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/html/is130502.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/html/is130502.en.html).
12. Rajeshni Naidu-Ghelani, "European Banks Haven't Been This Cheap Since 80s," CNBC, May 30, 2013, [www.cnbc.com/id/100775405](http://www.cnbc.com/id/100775405).
13. "The New Sick Man of Europe: the European Union," Pew Research Center, May 13, 2013, [www.pewglobal.org/2013/05/13/the-new-sick-man-of-europe-the-european-union/](http://www.pewglobal.org/2013/05/13/the-new-sick-man-of-europe-the-european-union/).
14. Heather Stewart, "Eurozone Interest Rates Cut to a Record Low of 0.5%," *Guardian* (Manchester), May 2, 2013, [www.theguardian.com/business/2013/may/02/eurozone-interest-rates-ecb](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2013/may/02/eurozone-interest-rates-ecb).
15. Larry Elliott and Helena Smith, "IMF 'to Admit Mistakes' in Handling Greek Debt Crisis and Bailout," *Guardian* (Manchester), June 5, 2013, [www.theguardian.com/business/2013/jun/05/imf-admit-mistakes-greek-crisis-austerity](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2013/jun/05/imf-admit-mistakes-greek-crisis-austerity).
16. 同上
17. "Mario Draghi Faces Dilemma over Eurozone Inflation Level," *Financial Times*, October 16, 2013.
18. *Greece: Ex Post Evaluation of Exceptional Access under the 2010 Stand-By Arrangement* (IMF Country Report No. 13/156, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, June 2013), [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/scr/2013/cr13156.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/scr/2013/cr13156.pdf).
19. Alistair Bull and Pedro da Costa, "Bernanke Says Fed Likely to Reduce Bond Buying This Year," Reuters, June 19, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-idUSBRE95I05P20130619](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-idUSBRE95I05P20130619).
20. Anna Yukhananov, "Update 1—IMF: Greece Making Progress but Must Do More on Taxes," Reuters, May 6, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/imf-greece-idUSL2N0DN0FO20130506](http://www.reuters.com/article/imf-greece-idUSL2N0DN0FO20130506).
21. Marcus Bensasson and Eleni Chrepa, "Greece's Labor Unions Hold General Strike Over Job Cuts," Bloomberg, July 16, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-07-16/greece-s-labor-unions-hold-general-strike-over-job-cuts](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-07-16/greece-s-labor-unions-hold-general-strike-over-job-cuts).
22. Matthew Boesler, "Italian Recession Becomes Longest on Record," *Business Insider*, August 6, 2013, [www.businessinsider.com/italian-recession-now-longest-on-record-2013-8](http://www.businessinsider.com/italian-recession-now-longest-on-record-2013-8).
23. "ECB and the People's Bank of China Establish a Bilateral Currency Swap Agreement" (press release), European Central Bank, October 10, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131010.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131010.en.html).
24. Alanna Petroff, "Europe, China Agree Currency Deal," CNN Money, October 10, 2013,

- <http://money.cnn.com/2013/10/10/news/economy/ecb-china-currency/index.html?iid=EL>.
25. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, October 2, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/html/is131002.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/html/is131002.en.html).
  26. “ECB Establishes Standing Swap Arrangements with Other Central Banks” (press release), European Central Bank, October 31, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131031.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2013/html/pr131031.en.html).
  27. Ian Traynor, “Austerity Pushing Europe into Social and Economic Decline, Says Red Cross,” *Guardian* (Manchester), October 10, 2013, [www.theguardian.com/world/2013/oct/10/austerity-europe-debt-red-cross](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/oct/10/austerity-europe-debt-red-cross).
  28. Ian Traynor, “Austerity Pushing Europe into Social and Economic Decline, Says Red Cross,” *Guardian* (Manchester), October 10, 2013, [www.theguardian.com/world/2013/oct/10/austerity-europe-debt-red-cross](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/oct/10/austerity-europe-debt-red-cross).
  29. 同上
  30. Mario Draghi, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, November 7, 2013, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/html/is131107.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2013/html/is131107.en.html).
  31. Eva Taylor, “ECB Cuts Rates to New Low, Ready to Do More If Needed,” Reuters, November 6, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-rates-idUSBRE9A600020131107](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-rates-idUSBRE9A600020131107).
  32. Fion Li, “Yuan Passes Euro as 2nd-Most Used Trade-Finance Currency,” Bloomberg, December 3, 2013, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-12-03/yuan-passes-euro-to-be-second-most-used-trade-finance-currency](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2013-12-03/yuan-passes-euro-to-be-second-most-used-trade-finance-currency).
  33. Wanfeng Zhou, “Euro Rises to More Than 2-Year High vs. Dollar; Yen Falls,” Reuters, December 26, 2013, [www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE9BJ0EF20131227](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-markets-forex-idUSBRE9BJ0EF20131227).
  34. Phillip Inman, “Euro Plummets After ECB Warns Currency Zone May Need More Support,” *Guardian* (Manchester), January 9, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/business/2014/jan/09/euro-european-central-bank-unemployment-inflation](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2014/jan/09/euro-european-central-bank-unemployment-inflation).
  35. 同上
  36. 同上
  37. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, June 5, 2014, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2014/html/pr140605.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2014/html/pr140605.en.html).
  38. Benoît Cœuré, “Assessing the Implications of Negative Interest Rates” (speech, Yale Financial Crisis Forum, Yale School of Management, New Haven, CT, July 28, 2016), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2016/html/sp160728.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2016/html/sp160728.en.html).
  39. Mario Draghi, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, June 5, 2014, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2014/html/is140605.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2014/html/is140605.en.html).
  40. Alessandro Speciale and Andre Tartar, “Draghi Seen Delivering \$1 Trillion to Banks in

- ECB Offer,” Bloomberg, July 14, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-07-13/draghi-seen-delivering-1-trillion-free-lunch-to-banks](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-07-13/draghi-seen-delivering-1-trillion-free-lunch-to-banks).
41. Janet L. Yellen, “Monetary Policy and Financial Stability” (speech, 2014 Michel Camdessus Central Banking Lecture, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, July 2, 2014), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/yellen20140702a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/yellen20140702a.htm).
  42. Mario Draghi, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, June 5, 2014, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2014/html/is140605.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2014/html/is140605.en.html).
  43. John O'Donnell and Eva Taylor, “ECB Hurls Cash at Sluggish Euro Zone Economy, Says Not Done Yet,” Reuters, June 5, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-rates-decision-idUSKBN0EG1EN20140605](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-rates-decision-idUSKBN0EG1EN20140605).
  44. “Eurozone Inflation Slips Further into the ‘Danger Zone,’” BBC News, July 31, 2014, [www.bbc.com/news/business-28583232](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-28583232).
  45. Jaime Caruana, “Stepping Out of the Shadow of the Crisis: Three Transitions for the World Economy” (speech, Bank for International Settlements Annual General Meeting, Basel, Switzerland, June 29, 2014), [www.bis.org/speeches/sp140629.pdf](http://www.bis.org/speeches/sp140629.pdf).
  46. “IMF Executive Board Concludes 2014 Article IV Consultation on Euro Area Policies” (press release), International Monetary Fund, July 14, 2014, [www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2014/pr14341.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/sec/pr/2014/pr14341.htm).
  47. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, September 4, 2014, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2014/html/pr140904.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2014/html/pr140904.en.html).
  48. 同上
  49. Ian Chua and Cecile Lefort, “G20 Says Nearing Growth Goal, but More Needed from Europe,” Reuters, September 20, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-g20-australia-idUSKBN0HE0PD20140921](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-g20-australia-idUSKBN0HE0PD20140921).
  50. Jia Lynn Yang, “Jack Lew Had Major Role at Citigroup When It Nearly Imploded,” *Washington Post*, January 10, 2013, [www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/jack-lew-had-major-role-at-citigroup-when-it-nearly-imploded/2013/01/10/a913431e-5b6b-11e2-9fa9-5fbdc9530eb9\\_story.html?utm\\_term=.ab8fe88b2517](http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/jack-lew-had-major-role-at-citigroup-when-it-nearly-imploded/2013/01/10/a913431e-5b6b-11e2-9fa9-5fbdc9530eb9_story.html?utm_term=.ab8fe88b2517).
  51. “Head of Germany’s Central Bank Criticises ECB Stimulus Plan,” Reuters, September 21, 2014, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-ecb-policy-weidmann-idUKKBN0HG07Z20140921>.
  52. Stefan Riecher and Alessandro Speciale, “Draghi Sees ECB Becoming More Active in Fight for Euro,” Bloomberg, September 22, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-09-22/draghi-says-risks-to-euro-area-economy-clearly-on-the-downside](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-09-22/draghi-says-risks-to-euro-area-economy-clearly-on-the-downside).
  53. “Mario Draghi: Interview with Lithuanian Business Daily Verslo Zinios,” by Dalius Simenas, Bank for International Settlements, September 25, 2014, [www.bis.org/review/r140926d.htm](http://www.bis.org/review/r140926d.htm).
  54. “Dollar-Yen Breaches 110 for First Time Since 2008,” CNBC, September 30, 2014, [www.cnbc.com/2014/09/30/dollar-yen-rises-above-110-for-first-time-since-august-2008.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2014/09/30/dollar-yen-rises-above-110-for-first-time-since-august-2008.html).

55. Michael Flaherty and Jonathan Spicer, "US Fed Frets over Strong Dollar, Global Woes: Minutes," Reuters, October 8, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-idUSKCN0HX20M20141008](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-idUSKCN0HX20M20141008).
56. Mario Draghi, statement (at the thirtieth meeting of the IMFC, Washington, DC, October 10, 2014), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2014/html/sp141010.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2014/html/sp141010.en.html).
57. "Euro to Fall Below Parity with Dollar by 2017—Deutsche," Reuters, October 7, 2014, [www.reuters.com/article/markets-forex-deutsche-idUSL6N0S214220141007](http://www.reuters.com/article/markets-forex-deutsche-idUSL6N0S214220141007).
58. Mario Draghi, "Monetary Policy in the Euro Area" (keynote speech, Frankfurt European Banking Congress, Frankfurt am Main, November 21, 2014), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2014/html/sp141121.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2014/html/sp141121.en.html).
59. Phillip Inman, "ECB to Spend € 1 Trillion on Covered Bonds to Kickstart Euro Economy," *Guardian* (Manchester), October 20, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/world/2014/oct/20/ecb-to-pump-one-trillion-euros-into-eurozone](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/oct/20/ecb-to-pump-one-trillion-euros-into-eurozone).
60. Jeff Black, "ECB Fails 25 Banks as Italy Fares Worst in Stress Test," Bloomberg, October 26, 2014, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-26/ecb-test-shows-25-billion-euro-capital-gap-at-euro-banks](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2014-10-26/ecb-test-shows-25-billion-euro-capital-gap-at-euro-banks).
61. Heidi Moore, "The Fed Has Quietly Ended Its Stimulus. Now the Hard Work Really Begins," *Guardian* (Manchester), October 29, 2014, [www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/29/fed-quietly-ends-stimulus-hard-work](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2014/oct/29/fed-quietly-ends-stimulus-hard-work).
62. Pedro Nicolaci da Costa, "Janet Yellen Says Fed Can't Ignore World Economy," Real Time Economics (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, November 13, 2014, <http://blogs.wsj.com/economics/2014/11/13/yellen-says-fed-cant-ignore-world-economy/>.
63. "Low Warns of European 'Lost Decade,'" *Financial Times*, November 12, 2014, <https://next.ft.com/content/23d79946-6a89-11e4-a038-00144feabdc0>.
64. "Dovish Draghi Boosts Hopes of ECB Stimulus," *Financial Times*, November 21, 2014, <https://next.ft.com/content/e2bcc510-7160-11e4-818e-00144feabdc0>.
65. Mario Draghi, "Monetary Policy in the Euro Area" (keynote speech).
66. Mario Draghi, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, December 4, 2014, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2014/html/is141204.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2014/html/is141204.en.html).
67. "Euro Touches a Nine-Year Low against US Dollar," BBC News, January 5, 2015, [www.bbc.com/news/business-30678218](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-30678218).
68. Mario Draghi, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, January 22, 2015, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2015/html/is150122.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2015/html/is150122.en.html).
69. "France's Hollande Says Euro Zone Membership 'Up to Greeks,'" Reuters, January 5, 2015, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/us-france-hollande-greece-idUKKBN0KE0H820150105?mod=related&channelName=economyNews>.
70. Jochen Hung, "Germany Isn't the Big Bad Boss of Europe," *Guardian* (Manchester), February 5, 2015, [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2015/feb/05/germany-not-big](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2015/feb/05/germany-not-big).

bad-boss-europe-economies.

71. Mario Draghi, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, January 22, 2015, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2015/html/is150122.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2015/html/is150122.en.html).
72. Kate Gibson, "Markets Primed for ECB Debt-Buying Splurge," CNBC, January 21, 2015, [www.cnbc.com/2015/01/21/markets-primed-for-ecb-debt-buying-splurge.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2015/01/21/markets-primed-for-ecb-debt-buying-splurge.html).
73. P.W., "The Launch of Euro-Style QE," Free Exchange (blog), *Economist*, January 22, 2015, [www.economist.com/blogs/freeexchange/2015/01/ecb-makes-its-mind-up](http://www.economist.com/blogs/freeexchange/2015/01/ecb-makes-its-mind-up).
74. Liz Alderman, "New Leader in Greece Now Faces Creditors," *New York Times*, January 26, 2015, [www.nytimes.com/2015/01/27/business/international/after-vote-in-greece-alexis-tsipras-seeks-to-address-debt.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/27/business/international/after-vote-in-greece-alexis-tsipras-seeks-to-address-debt.html).
75. "Berlin Insists It Expects Greece to Remain in Eurozone," *Financial Times*, January 4, 2015, [www.ft.com/intl/cms/s/0/7e0064d4-941e-11e4-82c7-00144feabdc0.html#axzz3yuL5Bhl9](http://www.ft.com/intl/cms/s/0/7e0064d4-941e-11e4-82c7-00144feabdc0.html#axzz3yuL5Bhl9).
76. "Asset Purchase Programmes," European Central Bank, [www.ecb.europa.eu/mopo/implement/omt/html/index.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/mopo/implement/omt/html/index.en.html).
77. Brian Blackstone and Ian Talley, "ECB's Draghi Rejects Talk of Greek Euro Exit," *Wall Street Journal*, April 18, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/ecbs-draghi-rejects-talk-of-greek-exit-from-euro-1429381951](http://www.wsj.com/articles/ecbs-draghi-rejects-talk-of-greek-exit-from-euro-1429381951).
78. 同上
79. Ian Talley and Gabriele Steinhauser, "IMF Official Sees Greek Bailout Needing Several More Weeks of Talks," *Wall Street Journal*, April 17, 2015, <http://linkis.com/www.wsj.com/articles/tR2jY?next=1>.
80. Blackstone and Talley, "ECB's Draghi Rejects Talk of Greek Euro Exit."
81. Yanis Varoufakis, *And the Weak Suffer What They Must? Europe's Crisis and America's Economic Future* (New York: Nation Books, April 1, 2016).
82. "Draghi Says 'Get Used to' Bond Volatility," *Financial Times*, June 3, 2015, [www.ft.com/content/6735194c-09c2-11e5-b6bd-00144feabdc0](http://www.ft.com/content/6735194c-09c2-11e5-b6bd-00144feabdc0); John Ficenec, "German Bond Yields Jump After Mario Draghi's 'Volatile' Comments," *Telegraph* (London), June 3, 2015, [www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/economics/11649376/German-bond-yields-jump-after-Mario-Draghis-volatile-comments.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/finance/economics/11649376/German-bond-yields-jump-after-Mario-Draghis-volatile-comments.html).
83. Virginia Harrison and Chris Liakos, "Greece Defaults on \$1.7 Billion IMF Payment," CNN Money, June 30, 2015, <http://money.cnn.com/2015/06/30/news/economy/greece-imf-default/>.
84. Ivo Oliveira and Paul Dallison, "Varoufakis: Schäuble Will Bring Troika to Paris," Politico, August 3, 2015, updated August 4, 2015, [www.politico.eu/article/varoufakis-schauble-troika-paris-madrid-athens-eurogroup-grexit/](http://www.politico.eu/article/varoufakis-schauble-troika-paris-madrid-athens-eurogroup-grexit/).
85. 同上
86. Anmar Frangoul, "Slap in the Face for Rajoy? Spain Goes to the Polls," CNBC, December 18, 2015, [www.cnbc.com/2015/12/18/spain-goes-to-polls-in-general-election.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2015/12/18/spain-goes-to-polls-in-general-election.html).

87. Mike Bird, "Italy's Youth Unemployment Just Hit a New Record High—Here's What's Going Wrong," *Business Insider*, July 31, 2015, [www.businessinsider.com/italys-youth-unemployment-just-hit-a-new-record-high-heres-whats-going-wrong-2015-7](http://www.businessinsider.com/italys-youth-unemployment-just-hit-a-new-record-high-heres-whats-going-wrong-2015-7).
88. Ansuya Harjani, "Trichet to Fed: Ignore the IMF, World Bank," CNBC, September 15, 2015, [www.cnbc.com/2015/09/15/trichet-to-fed-ignore-the-imf-world-bank.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2015/09/15/trichet-to-fed-ignore-the-imf-world-bank.html).
89. "Flash Estimate for the Third Quarter of 2015" (news release), Eurostat NewsRelease EuroIndicators 199/2015, November 13, 2015, <http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/documents/2995521/7075215/2-13112015-BP-EN.pdf/b1b2ad4f32ef4737-abbe-5dc7b91dd1bb>.
90. Matthew Holehouse, "George Osborne Tells Merkel: Give Us EU Reform If You Want to Save the Euro," *Telegraph* (London), November 3, 2015, [www.telegraph.co.uk/news/politics/georgeosborne/11973239/George-Osborne-tells-Merkel-Give-us-EU-reform-if-you-want-to-save-the-euro.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/politics/georgeosborne/11973239/George-Osborne-tells-Merkel-Give-us-EU-reform-if-you-want-to-save-the-euro.html).
91. George Osborne, speech to the BDI conference in Berlin, November 3, 2015, [www.gov.uk/government/speeches/let-britain-and-germany-work-together-as-partners-for-a-european-union-that-works-better-for-all-of-us-says-chancellor](http://www.gov.uk/government/speeches/let-britain-and-germany-work-together-as-partners-for-a-european-union-that-works-better-for-all-of-us-says-chancellor).
92. Steve Swinford, "Angela Merkel Urges Britain to 'Stay in' the European Union," *Telegraph* (London), November 3, 2015, [www.telegraph.co.uk/news/newsttopics/eureferendum/11972490/Angela-Merkel-urges-Britain-to-stay-in-the-European-Union.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/newsttopics/eureferendum/11972490/Angela-Merkel-urges-Britain-to-stay-in-the-European-Union.html).
93. Lotte Jeffs, "The Crush: Mark Carney," *Evening Standard* (London), July 3, 2014, [www.standard.co.uk/lifestyle/esmagazine/the-crush-mark-carney-9581450.html](http://www.standard.co.uk/lifestyle/esmagazine/the-crush-mark-carney-9581450.html).
94. Graeme Wearden, "Bank of England: Governor Carney Has 'No Regrets' After Leaving Rates Unchanged Again—Live," *Guardian* (Manchester), November 5, 2015, [www.theguardian.com/business/live/2015/nov/05/bank-of-england-super-thursday-volkswagen-vw-sales-slump-business-live](http://www.theguardian.com/business/live/2015/nov/05/bank-of-england-super-thursday-volkswagen-vw-sales-slump-business-live).
95. Mark Carney, introduction to the Bank of England Open Forum, London, November 11, 2015, [www.bis.org/review/r151116c.htm](http://www.bis.org/review/r151116c.htm).
96. "Monetary Policy Decisions" (press release), European Central Bank, December 3, 2015, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2015/html/pr151203.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2015/html/pr151203.en.html).
97. Benoît Cœuré, "The Transmission of the ECB's Monetary Policy in Standard and Non-Standard Times" (speech), "Monetary Policy in Non-Standard Times" workshop, European Central Bank, Frankfurt am Main, September 11, 2017, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2017/html/ecb.sp170911.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2017/html/ecb.sp170911.en.html).
98. Rachel Evans, "Euro Climbs as ECB's Mersch Fails to Damp Best Month Since April," Bloomberg, December 28, 2015, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-12-28/euro-climbs-as-ecb-s-mersch-fails-to-damp-best-month-since-april](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-12-28/euro-climbs-as-ecb-s-mersch-fails-to-damp-best-month-since-april).
99. James Ramage, "Dollar Rises Against Euro," *Wall Street Journal*, December 23, 2015, [www.wsj.com/articles/dollar-rises-against-euro-1450893130](http://www.wsj.com/articles/dollar-rises-against-euro-1450893130).
100. Claudio Borio, Enisse Kharroubi, Christian Upper, and Fabrizio Zampolli, "Labour Reallocation and Productivity Dynamics: Financial Causes, Real Consequences" (BIS

- Working Papers No. 534, Bank for International Settlements, Monetary and Economic Department, Basel, Switzerland, December 2015), [www.bis.org/publ/work534.pdf](http://www.bis.org/publ/work534.pdf).
101. Richard Dobbs, Susan Lund, Jonathan Woetzel, and Mina Mutafchieva, “Debt and (Not Much) Deleveraging” (report, McKinsey Global Institute, February 2015), [www.mckinsey.com/global-themes/employment-and-growth/debt-and-not-much-deleveraging](http://www.mckinsey.com/global-themes/employment-and-growth/debt-and-not-much-deleveraging).
  102. “Subdued Demand, Diminished Prospects,” *World Economic Outlook Update*, January 19, 2016, [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/weo/2016/update/01/pdf/0116.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/weo/2016/update/01/pdf/0116.pdf).
  103. 同上
  104. Duncan Mavin, “Italy’s Banking Fiasco,” Bloomberg Gadfly, January 20, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/gadfly/articles/2016-01-20/italy-banking-crisis-could-be-helped-by-paschintesa-deal](http://www.bloomberg.com/gadfly/articles/2016-01-20/italy-banking-crisis-could-be-helped-by-paschintesa-deal).
  105. Mario Draghi and Vitor Constâncio, “Declaração introdutória à conferência de imprensa,” European Central Bank, January 21, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160121.pt.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160121.pt.html).
  106. Mario Draghi and Vitor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, January 21, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160121.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160121.en.html).
  107. “Federal Reserve Issues FOMC Statement” (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, January 27, 2016, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160127a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160127a.htm).
  108. Ann Saphir and Jonathan Spicer, “Fed Again Poised to Cut Longer-Run Interest Rate Forecast,” Reuters, September 20, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-forecasts-analysis-idUSKCN11Q0EL](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-forecasts-analysis-idUSKCN11Q0EL).
  109. Natasha Doff and Rachel Butt, “Emerging-Markets Rise on Fed as Ruble, Ringgit Gains with Oil,” Bloomberg, January 27, 2016, updated on January 27, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-28/emerging-stocks-rise-on-fed-as-ringgit-leads-gains-in-currencies](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-01-28/emerging-stocks-rise-on-fed-as-ringgit-leads-gains-in-currencies).
  110. Communiqué, G20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors Meeting, Shanghai, February 27, 2016, [www.g20.utoronto.ca/2016/160227-finance-en.html](http://www.g20.utoronto.ca/2016/160227-finance-en.html).
  111. Morten Linnemann Bech and Aytel Malkhozov, “How Have Central Banks Implemented Negative Policy Rates?” Bank for International Settlements, March 6, 2016, [www.bis.org/publ/qtrpdf/r\\_qt1603e.htm](http://www.bis.org/publ/qtrpdf/r_qt1603e.htm).
  112. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, March 10, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2016/html/pr160310.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2016/html/pr160310.en.html).
  113. Mario Draghi and Vitor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, March 10, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160310.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160310.en.html).
  114. 同上
  115. 同上

116. [www.chinapost.com.tw/business/europe/2016/03/21/461284/bundesbank-boss.htm](http://www.chinapost.com.tw/business/europe/2016/03/21/461284/bundesbank-boss.htm).
117. Rebecca Christie and Karl Stagno Navarra, “Draghi Said to Tell EU Leaders ‘No Alternative’ to ECB Rate Cuts,” Bloomberg, March 17, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-03-17/draghi-said-to-tell-eu-leaders-no-alternative-to-ecb-rate-cuts-ilwq89vk](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-03-17/draghi-said-to-tell-eu-leaders-no-alternative-to-ecb-rate-cuts-ilwq89vk).
118. Steve Liesman, “Fed Chair Yellen Has a Mini Revolt on Her Hands,” CNBC, March 23, 2016, [www.cnbc.com/2016/03/23/fed-chair-yellen-has-a-mini-revolt-on-her-hands-as-dissenters-emerge.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2016/03/23/fed-chair-yellen-has-a-mini-revolt-on-her-hands-as-dissenters-emerge.html).
119. Andrew Mayeda and Mark Deen, “Zhou, Finance Chiefs to Discuss Crisis Planning in Paris Forum,” Bloomberg, March 29, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-03-29/zhou-finance-chiefs-to-discuss-crisis-planning-in-paris-forum](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-03-29/zhou-finance-chiefs-to-discuss-crisis-planning-in-paris-forum).
120. “Germany Takes Aim at the European Central Bank,” *Spiegel Online*, April 8, 2016, [www.spiegel.de/international/europe/conflict-grows-between-germany-and-the-ecb-a-1086245.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/europe/conflict-grows-between-germany-and-the-ecb-a-1086245.html).
121. “Germany Blames Mario Draghi for Rise of Rightwing AfD Party,” *Financial Times*, April 10, 2016, <https://next.ft.com/content/bc0175c4-ff2b-11e5-9cc4-27926f2b110c>.
122. “Germany’s Gabriel Says ECB Policy Expropriates ‘Little People,’” Reuters, April 8, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/ecb-policy-germany-idUSB4N12S022](http://www.reuters.com/article/ecb-policy-germany-idUSB4N12S022).
123. Communiqué, G20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors Meeting, International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, April 15, 2016, [www.imf.org/external/np/cm/2016/041616.htm](http://www.imf.org/external/np/cm/2016/041616.htm).
124. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, April 21, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160421.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160421.en.html).
125. Mario Draghi, “Interview with Bild,” by Kai Diekmann, Nikolaus Blome, and Daniel Biskup, European Central Bank, April 25, 2016, published April 28, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/inter/date/2016/html/sp160428.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/inter/date/2016/html/sp160428.en.html).
126. 同上
127. 同上
128. Mario Draghi, “Addressing the Causes of Low Interest Rates” (introductory speech, “The Future of Financial Markets: A Changing View of Asia” panel, Annual Meeting of the Asian Development Bank, Frankfurt am Main, May 2, 2016), [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2016/html/sp160502.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/key/date/2016/html/sp160502.en.html).
129. “German Current Account Surplus to Hit Record, World’s Largest in 2016: Ifo,” Reuters, January 30, 2017, [www.reuters.com/article/us-germany-economy-trade-idUSKBN15E0W4](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-germany-economy-trade-idUSKBN15E0W4).
130. “ECB’s Villeroy Says Draghi Criticism ‘Excessive and Dangerous’: Report,” Reuters, May 25, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-villeroy-draghi-idUSKCN0YG0KL](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-villeroy-draghi-idUSKCN0YG0KL).
131. 同上
132. “Brexit ‘Serious Risk to Growth’ Says G7,” BBC News, May 27, 2016, [www.bbc.com/news/business-36394905](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-36394905).

133. Karishma Vaswani, "Brexit Poses 'Major Risk' to Global Growth, Warns Bank of Japan Chief," BBC News, May 22, 2016, [www.bbc.com/news/business-36354947](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-36354947).
134. "Germany: Draghi v the Banks," *Financial Times*, May 31, 2016, <https://next.ft.com/content/59461c9a-2420-11e6-aa98-db1e01fab0c>.
135. Katie Linsell, Alastair Marsh, and Sally Bakewell, "Draghi Buying Junk Bonds Shows ECB Will Do Whatever It Takes," Bloomberg, June 8, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-08/draghi-seen-buying-junk-debt-shows-ecb-will-do-whatever-it-takes](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-08/draghi-seen-buying-junk-debt-shows-ecb-will-do-whatever-it-takes).
136. "Euro Zone at Risk of Suffering Lasting Economic Damage: Draghi," Reuters, June 9, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-draghi-idUSKCN0YV0M2](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-draghi-idUSKCN0YV0M2).
137. Leika Kihara, "BOJ Makes Contingency Plans for Brexit, Sees Dollar Squeeze, Yen Spike as Risks," Reuters, June 15, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-britain-eu-boj-idUSKCN0Z11BB](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-britain-eu-boj-idUSKCN0Z11BB).
138. "Federal Reserve Issues FOMC Statement" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, June 15, 2016, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160615a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160615a.htm).
139. "Fed Chief Yellen's News Conference After FOMC Meeting," Reuters, June 15, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-yellen-idUSKCN0Z12BX](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-usa-fed-yellen-idUSKCN0Z12BX).
140. Sam Forgione, "Sterling Pares Losses After Hitting 31-Year Low on Brexit," Reuters, June 23, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN0Z9208](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-global-forex-idUSKCN0Z9208).
141. "Daily Mail Comment: Take a Bow, Britain! The Quiet People of Our Country Rise Up against an Arrogant, Out-of-Touch Political Class and a Contemptuous Brussels Elite," *Daily Mail* (London), June 24, 2016, [www.dailymail.co.uk/debate/article-3659143/DAILY-MAIL-COMMENT-bow-Britain-quiet-people-country-rise-against-arrogant-touch-political-class-contemptuous-Brussels-elite.html](http://www.dailymail.co.uk/debate/article-3659143/DAILY-MAIL-COMMENT-bow-Britain-quiet-people-country-rise-against-arrogant-touch-political-class-contemptuous-Brussels-elite.html).
142. "Federal Reserve is carefully monitoring developments in global financial markets" (press release), Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, June 24, 2016, [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160624a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/press/monetary/20160624a.htm).
143. "Statement by Secretary Lew on UK Referendum" (press release), US Department of the Treasury, June 24, 2016, [www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl0499.aspx](http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl0499.aspx).
144. "Statement of G-7 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors" (press release), US Department of the Treasury, June 24, 2016, [www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl0498.aspx](http://www.treasury.gov/press-center/press-releases/Pages/jl0498.aspx).
145. Noah Barkin and Francesco Guarascio, "Draghi Sees Brexit Vote Hitting Euro Zone Growth by Up to 0.5 Percent over Three Years: Official," Reuters, June 28, 2016, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/us-britain-eu-draghi-idUKKCN0ZE2G5>.
146. "Restore EU Trust with Pragmatism, Urges Germany's Schäuble," *Deutsche Welle*, March 7, 2016, [www.dw.com/en/restore-eu-trust-with-pragmatism-urges-germanys-sch%C3%A4uble/a-19374908](http://www.dw.com/en/restore-eu-trust-with-pragmatism-urges-germanys-sch%C3%A4uble/a-19374908).
147. Shawn Donnan, Gillian Tett, and Sam Fleming, "Lagarde Warns Trump-Style

- Protectionism Would Hit World Economy,” *Financial Times*, July 7, 2016, [www.ft.com/content/134aac12-4403-11e6-9b66-0712b3873ae1](http://www.ft.com/content/134aac12-4403-11e6-9b66-0712b3873ae1).
148. “Monetary Policy Decisions” (press release), European Central Bank, July 21, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2016/html/pr160721.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pr/date/2016/html/pr160721.en.html).
  149. Shinji Takagi, Donal Donovan, George Kopits, Ling Hui Tan, Nicolas Veron, Sanjay Dhar, Silvia Sgherri, et al., *The IMF and the Crises in Greece, Ireland, and Portugal: An Evaluation by the Independent Evaluation Office* (Washington, DC: International Monetary Fund, Independent Evaluation Office, July 8, 2016), [www.ieo-imf.org/ieo/files/completedevaluations/EAC\\_REPORT%20v5.PDF](http://www.ieo-imf.org/ieo/files/completedevaluations/EAC_REPORT%20v5.PDF).
  150. Graeme Wearden, “Bank of England Cuts Interest Rates to Ward Off Brexit Recession—As It Happened,” *Guardian* (Manchester), August 4, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/live/2016/aug/04/bank-of-england-interest-rates-stimulus-inflation-report-business-live](http://www.theguardian.com/business/live/2016/aug/04/bank-of-england-interest-rates-stimulus-inflation-report-business-live).
  151. Mark Carney, opening remarks at Inflation Report Press Conference, Bank of England, August 4, 2016, [www.bankofengland.co.uk/publications/Documents/inflationreport/2016/irspnote040816.pdf](http://www.bankofengland.co.uk/publications/Documents/inflationreport/2016/irspnote040816.pdf).
  152. Angela Monaghan and Katie Allen, “Jackson Hole: Yellen Leaves Door Open to Rate Rise Before Year-End—As It Happened,” *Guardian* (Manchester), August 26, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/live/2016/aug/26/all-eyes-on-yellen-as-jackson-hole-kicks-off-business-live](http://www.theguardian.com/business/live/2016/aug/26/all-eyes-on-yellen-as-jackson-hole-kicks-off-business-live).
  153. Christopher Condon, “Fed’s Regional Bank Boards Increase Pressure for Rate Hike,” Bloomberg, August 23, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-23/eight-fed-district-bank-boards-backed-discount-rate-hike-in-july](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-08-23/eight-fed-district-bank-boards-backed-discount-rate-hike-in-july).
  154. Jana Kasperkevic, “Janet Yellen: The Case for an Interest Rate Hike in 2016 Has ‘Strengthened,’” *Guardian* (Manchester), August 26, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/business/2016/aug/26/janet-yellen-speech-jackson-hole-federal-reserve-interest-rate](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2016/aug/26/janet-yellen-speech-jackson-hole-federal-reserve-interest-rate).
  155. Peter Spence, “Currency Wars Pose ‘Lose-Lose’ Threat After Brexit Vote, Warns ECB’s Mario Draghi,” *Telegraph* (London), June 28, 2016, [www.telegraph.co.uk/business/2016/06/28/currency-wars-pose-lose-lose-threat-after-brexit-vote-warns-ecbs/](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/business/2016/06/28/currency-wars-pose-lose-lose-threat-after-brexit-vote-warns-ecbs/).
  156. Balazs Koranyi and Francesco Canepa, “ECB Hints at Stimulus but Keeps Markets Guessing,” Reuters, September 7, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-idUSKCN11D2RN](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-idUSKCN11D2RN).
  157. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, September 8, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160908.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160908.en.html).
  158. Anushka Asthana and Rowena Mason, “David Cameron Quits as MP to ‘Avoid Being a Distraction’ to May,” *Guardian* (Manchester), September 12, 2016, [www.theguardian.com/politics/2016/sep/12/david-cameron-to-stand-down-as-mp-for-witney](http://www.theguardian.com/politics/2016/sep/12/david-cameron-to-stand-down-as-mp-for-witney).
  159. “Statement from the Governor of the Bank of England following the EU referendum

- result" (press release), Bank of England, June 24, 2016, [www.bankofengland.co.uk/publications/Pages/news/2016/056.aspx](http://www.bankofengland.co.uk/publications/Pages/news/2016/056.aspx).
160. "Markets Too Dependent on Central Banks," *Financial Times*, September 8, 2016, [www.ft.com/content/1457ca48-7dbc-11e6-8e50-8ec15fb462f4](http://www.ft.com/content/1457ca48-7dbc-11e6-8e50-8ec15fb462f4).
  161. Claudio Borio, remarks at media briefing, *BIS Quarterly Review*, September 2016, [www.bis.org/publ/qtrpdf/r\\_qt1609\\_ontherecord.htm#cb](http://www.bis.org/publ/qtrpdf/r_qt1609_ontherecord.htm#cb).
  162. "Economic Imbalances Risk 'Destabilising' Euro Zone: ECB's Draghi," Reuters, September 26, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-eurozone-economy-ecb-idUSKCN11W1MX](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-eurozone-economy-ecb-idUSKCN11W1MX).
  163. Birgit Jennen, "Draghi Goes Head-to-Head with German Critics of ECB Policy," Bloomberg, September 28, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-27/draghi-goes-head-to-head-with-german-critics-of-ecb-s-low-rates](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-09-27/draghi-goes-head-to-head-with-german-critics-of-ecb-s-low-rates).
  164. 同上
  165. Therese Raphael, "Deutsche Bank's Troubles Touch a Nationalist Nerve," Bloomberg Opinion, October 4, 2016, [www.bloomberg.com/view/articles/2016-10-04/deutsche-s-troubles-touch-a-nationalist-nerve](http://www.bloomberg.com/view/articles/2016-10-04/deutsche-s-troubles-touch-a-nationalist-nerve).
  166. Philip Blenkinsop and Francesco Canepa, "Some Relief for Big-Spending ECB as Euro Zone Inflation Ticks Up," Reuters, September 30, 2016, <http://in.reuters.com/article/eurozone-economy-inflation-idINKCN120110>.
  167. Jan Strupczewski and David Lawder, "Finance Leaders Issue Fresh Warnings Amid Deutsche Worries, Pound Rout," Reuters, October 7, 2016, <http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-imf-g-idUKKCN12723Z>.
  168. 同上
  169. "ECB Could Hit Inflation Target by Late 2018, Early 2019—Draghi," Reuters, October 8, 2016, [www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-draghi-idUSKCN1280SX](http://www.reuters.com/article/us-ecb-policy-draghi-idUSKCN1280SX).
  170. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, "Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A)," European Central Bank, March 10, 2016, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160310.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2016/html/is160310.en.html).
  171. "Mark Carney: The 'Film Star' Bank of England Governor," BBC News, October 31, 2016, [www.bbc.com/news/business-23050597](http://www.bbc.com/news/business-23050597).
  172. May Bulman, "Mark Carney to Stay as Governor of Bank of England to Help 'Secure an Orderly Transition' into Brexit," *Independent* (London), October 31, 2016, [www.independent.co.uk/news/business/news/mark-carney-governor-bank-of-england-june-2019-theresa-may-philip-hammond-a7389771.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/business/news/mark-carney-governor-bank-of-england-june-2019-theresa-may-philip-hammond-a7389771.html).
  173. Zlata Rodionova, "Pound Sterling Falls to Six-Year Low against the Euro," *Independent* (London), October 17, 2016, [www.independent.co.uk/news/business/news/pound-value-sterling-drops-euro-dollar-currency-exchange-rate-latest-low-a7366001.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/business/news/pound-value-sterling-drops-euro-dollar-currency-exchange-rate-latest-low-a7366001.html).
  174. Hans Bentzien, "Deutsche Bank Poses Greatest Risk to Global Financial System, IMF Says," *Wall Street Journal*, June 30, 2016, [www.wsj.com/articles/deutsche-bank-poses-greatest-risk-to-global-financial-system-imf-says-1467239405](http://www.wsj.com/articles/deutsche-bank-poses-greatest-risk-to-global-financial-system-imf-says-1467239405).

175. Mike Bird, “Understanding Deutsche Bank’s \$47 Trillion Derivatives Book,” *Wall Street Journal*, October 5, 2016, [www.wsj.com/articles/does-deutsche-bank-have-a-47-trillion-derivatives-problem-1475689629](http://www.wsj.com/articles/does-deutsche-bank-have-a-47-trillion-derivatives-problem-1475689629).
176. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference (with Q&A),” European Central Bank, January 19, 2017, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2017/html/is170119.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2017/html/is170119.en.html).
177. Piotr Skolimowski, “Draghi Urges German Patience on Inflation as Euro Area Heals,” Bloomberg, January 19, 2017, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-01-19/draghi-says-ecb-unconvinced-on-inflation-driven-mainly-by-oil](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-01-19/draghi-says-ecb-unconvinced-on-inflation-driven-mainly-by-oil).
178. Mark Carney, remarks, in *Inflation Report* (London: Bank of England, February 2017), [www.bankofengland.co.uk/publications/Pages/inflationreport/2017/feb.aspx](http://www.bankofengland.co.uk/publications/Pages/inflationreport/2017/feb.aspx).
179. Sahra Wagenknecht (ドイツ連邦議会左翼党院内総務)、電子メールによる著者の質問に  
応えて (2015 年 10 月 8 日)。
180. 同上
181. Mario Draghi and Vítor Constâncio, “Introductory Statement to the Press Conference,” European Central Bank, June 8, 2017, [www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2017/html/ecb.is170608.en.html](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/press/pressconf/2017/html/ecb.is170608.en.html).
182. Steven Erlanger and Melissa Eddy, “Angela Merkel Makes History in German Vote, but So Does Far Right,” *New York Times*, September 24, 2017, [www.nytimes.com/2017/09/24/world/europe/germany-election-merkel.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/24/world/europe/germany-election-merkel.html).
183. Jack Ewing, “Wolfgang Schäuble, Architect of Austerity, Is Out as Germany’s Finance Minister,” September 27, 2017, [www.nytimes.com/2017/09/27/business/schauble-germany-parliament.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/27/business/schauble-germany-parliament.html).

## むすび 終わりは始まりにすぎない

1. Stanley Fischer, “The Low Level of Global Real Interest Rates” (speech at the Conference to Celebrate Arminio Fraga’s 60 Years, Casa das Garcas, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, July 31, 2017), [www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/fischer20170731a.htm](http://www.federalreserve.gov/newsevents/speech/fischer20170731a.htm).
2. 同上
3. Adam Taggart, “It’s Time to Get Painfully Honest: Banks Are Evil,” Peak Prosperity, on ZeroHedge, March 18, 2017, [www.zerohedge.com/news/2017-03-18/its-time-get-painfully-honest-banks-are-evil](http://www.zerohedge.com/news/2017-03-18/its-time-get-painfully-honest-banks-are-evil).
4. Bitcoin, <https://bitcoin.org/en/>.
5. Rishi Iyengar, “China’s Bitcoin Crackdown Forces Exchanges to Close. The Price Is Crashing,” CNN, September 15, 2017, <http://money.cnn.com/2017/09/15/technology/china-bitcoin-exchanges-prices-crash/index.html>.
6. Jeffrey A. Tucker, “IMF Head Foresees the End of Banking and the Triumph of Cryptocurrency,” *FEE*, September 30, 2017, <https://fee.org/articles/imf-head-predicts-the-end-of-banking-and-the-triumph-of-cryptocurrency/>.

7. 同上
8. Joseph Stiglitz, “Joseph Stiglitz Explains Why the Fed Shouldn’t Raise Interest Rates” (op-ed), *Los Angeles Times*, August 27, 2015, [www.latimes.com/opinion/op-ed/la-oe-0827-stiglitz-interest-rates-20150827-story.html](http://www.latimes.com/opinion/op-ed/la-oe-0827-stiglitz-interest-rates-20150827-story.html).
9. Liz Moyer, “Alan Greenspan: The Bubble Is in Bonds, Not Stocks,” CNBC, August 1, 2017, [www.cnbc.com/2017/08/01/alan-greenspan-the-bubble-is-in-bonds-not-stocks.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2017/08/01/alan-greenspan-the-bubble-is-in-bonds-not-stocks.html).
10. Evelyn Cheng, “JPMorgan Unleashed: Bank Commits to Largest Buyback Since Crisis,” CNBC, June 28, 2017, [www.cnbc.com/2017/06/28/jpmorgan-commits-to-largest-buyback-since-crisis.html](http://www.cnbc.com/2017/06/28/jpmorgan-commits-to-largest-buyback-since-crisis.html).
11. Chris Dieterich, “Banks Unleash Record Stock Buyback Plans,” Moneybeat (blog), *Wall Street Journal*, June 30, 2017, <https://blogs.wsj.com/moneybeat/2017/06/30/banks-unleash-record-stock-buyback-plans/>.
12. Thomas M. Hoenig, letter to Michael Crapo and Sherrod Brown, July 31, 2017, [http://wallstreetonparade.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/earningsandloangrowth\\_LettertoBankingCommittee\\_7-31-2017.pdf](http://wallstreetonparade.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/earningsandloangrowth_LettertoBankingCommittee_7-31-2017.pdf).